

CELANESE CORP

FORM 8-K (Current report filing)

Filed 05/06/11 for the Period Ending 05/02/11

Address	222 W. LAS COLINAS BLVD., SUITE 900N IRVING, TX, 75039-5421
Telephone	972-443-4000
CIK	0001306830
Symbol	CE
SIC Code	2820 - Plastic Material, Synthetic Resin/Rubber, Cellulos (No Glass)
Industry	Commodity Chemicals
Sector	Basic Materials
Fiscal Year	12/31

U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

Current Report
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): May 2, 2011

CELANESE CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

DELAWARE

(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation)

001-32410

(Commission File
Number)

98-0420726

(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

1601 West LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75234-6034

(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(972) 443-4000**

Not Applicable

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below):

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
 - Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
 - Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
 - Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))
-
-

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

On May 2, 2011, Celanese US Holdings LLC (the “Issuer”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Celanese Corporation (“Celanese”, and together with the Issuer, the “Company”), entered into an Underwriting Agreement with Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as representatives of the several underwriters named therein (collectively, the “Underwriters”), providing for the offer and sale by the Issuer of \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 5% Senior Notes due 2021 (the “Notes”). The offering of the Notes was registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and is being made pursuant to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form S-3, Reg. Nos. 333-173822 and 333-173822-01 through 333-173822-15 and the Prospectus included therein, filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“Commission”) on April 29, 2011, the related Prospectus Supplement dated May 2, 2011, and the Free Writing Prospectus accepted for filing by the Commission on May 2, 2011.

The Notes have been issued under an Indenture, dated as of May 6, 2011, by and between the Issuer, Celanese and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, as amended by a First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 6, 2011, by and between the Issuer, Celanese, certain subsidiary guarantors and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (collectively, the “Indenture”). The issuance and sale of the Notes closed on May 6, 2011. The form of Note and the Indenture are filed as Exhibits 4.1 through 4.3 to this Current Report and are incorporated herein by reference.

The Underwriting Agreement includes customary representations, warranties and covenants by the Company. It also provides for customary indemnification by each of the Company and the Underwriters against certain liabilities arising out of or in connection with the sale of the Notes and customary contribution provisions in respect of those liabilities.

The foregoing description of the material terms of the Underwriting Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Underwriting Agreement which is filed as Exhibit 10.1 to this Current Report and is incorporated herein by reference. Certain of the Underwriters and their related entities have engaged and may engage in various financial advisory, commercial banking and investment banking transactions with the Company in the ordinary course of their business, for which they have received, or will receive, customary compensation and expenses.

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure.*

On May 6, 2011, Celanese issued a press release announcing the closing of the issuance and sale of \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 5% Senior Notes due 2021. A copy of the press release is furnished with this Current Report as Exhibit 99.1.

Item 8.01 Other Events.

The opinion and consent of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP in connection with the validity of the Notes offered under the Registration Statement are filed as Exhibit 5.1 and 23.1, respectively, to this Current Report and are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

<u>Exhibit Numbers</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
4.1	Form of 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ % Senior Note due 2021.
4.2	Indenture, dated as of May 6, 2011, by and between Celanese US Holdings LLC, Celanese Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee.
4.3	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 6, 2011, by and between Celanese US Holdings LLC, Celanese Corporation, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee.
5.1	Opinion of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, dated May 6, 2011.
10.1	Underwriting Agreement, dated May 2, 2011, by and among Celanese US Holdings LLC, Celanese Corporation, the other subsidiary guarantors party thereto and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as representative of the several underwriters named therein.
23.1	Consent of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
99.1	Press Release, dated May 6, 2011.*

* The information in Item 7.01 of this Current Report, including Exhibit 99.1 attached hereto, is being furnished and shall not be deemed “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), or otherwise subject to the liabilities of such section. The information in Item 7.01 of this Current Report, including Exhibit 99.1 attached hereto, shall not be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, regardless of any incorporation by reference language in any such filing. The disclosure in Item 7.01 of this Current Report will not be deemed an admission as to the materiality of any information in this Current Report that is required to be disclosed solely by Regulation FD.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

CELANESE CORPORATION

By: /s/ James R. Peacock III

Name: James R. Peacock III

Title: Vice President, Deputy General Counsel and
Assistant Corporate Secretary

Date: May 6, 2011

Exhibit Index

Exhibit Numbers	Descriptions
4.1	Form of 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ % Senior Note due 2021.
4.2	Indenture, dated as of May 6, 2011, by and between Celanese US Holdings LLC, Celanese Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee.
4.3	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 6, 2011, by and between Celanese US Holdings LLC, Celanese Corporation, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee.
5.1	Opinion of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, dated May 6, 2011.
10.1	Underwriting Agreement, dated May 2, 2011, by and among Celanese US Holdings LLC, Celanese Corporation, the other subsidiary guarantors party thereto and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as representative of the several underwriters named therein.
23.1	Consent of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
99.1	Press Release, dated May 6, 2011.*

* The information in Item 7.01 of this Current Report, including Exhibit 99.1 attached hereto, is being furnished and shall not be deemed “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), or otherwise subject to the liabilities of such section. The information in Item 7.01 of this Current Report, including Exhibit 99.1 attached hereto, shall not be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, regardless of any incorporation by reference language in any such filing. The disclosure in Item 7.01 of this Current Report will not be deemed an admission as to the materiality of any information in this Current Report that is required to be disclosed solely by Regulation FD.

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY. THIS SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A PERSON OTHER THAN THE DEPOSITARY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE, AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY.

CELANESE US HOLDINGS LLC
5⁷/₈% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2021

No. 1

\$400,000,000

CUSIP No. 15089Q AC8
ISIN US15089QAC87

CELANESE US HOLDINGS LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, for value received, promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of Four Hundred Million United States Dollars (US\$400,000,000) on June 15, 2021.

Interest Payment Dates: June 15 and December 15.

Regular Record Dates: June 1 and December 1.

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

CELANESE US HOLDINGS LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Dated: May 6, 2011

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: May 6, 2011

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

(Reverse of Note)

5⁷/₈% Senior Note due 2021

1. Interest

CELANESE US HOLDINGS LLC., a Delaware limited liability company (the “Issuer”), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate per annum shown above. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2011. Interest on the Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from May 6, 2011 until the principal hereof is due. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal and premium, if any, at the rate borne by the Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

2. Method of Payment

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders at the close of business on the June 1 or December 1 next preceding the interest payment date even if Notes are canceled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date (whether or not a Business Day). Holders must surrender Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Notes represented by a Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company, the Issuer or any successor depository. The Issuer will make all payments in respect of a certificated Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest), at the office of each Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof.

3. Paying Agent and Registrar

Initially, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (the “Trustee”), will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. Indenture

The Issuer issued the Notes under an Indenture (the “Base Indenture”), dated as of May 6, 2011, among the Issuer, Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “Parent Guarantor”), and the Trustee, as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, dated May 6, 2011 (the “First Supplemental Indenture”) and, together with the Base Indenture, the “Indenture”), among the Issuer, the guarantors party thereto (the “Guarantors”) and the Trustee, which collectively constitutes the Indenture governing the Notes. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the “TIA”). The

Notes include all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of such terms and provisions. This Note is one of a series of securities designated as the 5⁷/₈% Senior Notes due 2021 of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings given in the Indenture unless otherwise indicated.

The aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under the Indenture shall be unlimited. In addition, the aggregate principal amount of Securities of any class or series which may be authenticated and delivered under the Indenture shall be unlimited, *provided* that such Securities shall rank equally with the Notes.

5. Optional Redemption

The Notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Issuer upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice mailed by first-class mail to each Holder's registered address, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest to the applicable redemption date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

6. Sinking Fund

The Notes are not entitled to the benefit of any mandatory redemption or sinking fund.

7. Denominations, Transfer, Exchange

The Notes are in fully registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. A registered Holder may transfer or exchange Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any such transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents. No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Issuer or the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Note not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Note for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Notes to be redeemed.

8. Persons Deemed Owners

The registered Holder of this Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

9. Unclaimed Money

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, if money for the payment of principal or interest held by the Trustee or a Paying Agent remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee or a Paying Agent, as applicable, shall pay the money to the Issuer upon written request. Thereafter, Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

10. Discharge and Defeasance

Subject to certain conditions and limitations set forth in the Indenture, the Issuer may terminate some of or all its obligations under the Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Securities for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be.

11. Modification and Waiver

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, the Indenture and the Notes may be amended, or default may be waived, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes. Without notice to or the consent of any Holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes to, among other things, cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency.

12. Defaults and Remedies

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer set forth in the Indenture) and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. Under certain circumstances, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

13. Trustee Dealings with the Issuer

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the TIA, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer or its Affiliates and, subject to the Indenture, may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

14. Guarantees

The Note will be entitled to the benefits of certain Guarantees made for the benefit of the Holders. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and obligations thereunder of the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Holders.

15. No Recourse Against Others

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or any Guarantor shall have any liability for or any obligations, covenants or agreements of the Issuer or the Guarantors under the Notes or the Indenture or for any claim based thereon or

otherwise in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each holder expressly waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are a condition of, and part of the consideration for, the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of the Notes.

16. Authentication

This Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Note.

17. Abbreviations

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian), and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

18. Governing Law

THE INDENTURE AND THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

19. CUSIP Number and ISIN

Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Issuer has caused the CUSIP number and ISIN to be printed on this Note and has directed the Trustee to use the CUSIP number and ISIN in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such number either as printed on this Note or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

The Issuer will furnish to any Holder of Notes upon written request and without charge to the Holder a copy of the Indenture and a copy of this Note.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Security to

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint _____ agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

(Sign exactly as your name
appears on the face of this Note)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE

Signatures must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have all or any part of this Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.9 of the First Supplemental Indenture, check the box:

If you want to have only part of the Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.9 of the First Supplemental Indenture, state the amount you elect to have purchased:

\$ _____
(multiple of \$1,000)

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____
(Sign exactly as your name
appears on the face of this Note)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE

Signatures must be guaranteed by an “eligible guarantor institution” meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program (“STAMP”) or such other “signature guarantee program” as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY

The initial principal amount of this Global Security is Four Hundred Million Dollars (\$400,000,000). The following increases or decreases in this Global Security have been made:

<u>Date of Exchange</u>	<u>Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Security</u>	<u>Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Security</u>	<u>Principal Amount of this Global Security following such decrease or increase</u>	<u>Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Debt Securities Custodian</u>
-------------------------	---	---	---	--

NOTATION OF SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE

Each of the undersigned (the “Subsidiary Guarantors”) hereby jointly and severally unconditionally guarantees, to the extent set forth in the First Supplemental Indenture and subject to the provisions in the Indenture dated as of May 6, 2011 (the “Base Indenture”), among Celanese US Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Issuer”), Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, dated May 6, 2011 (the “First Supplemental Indenture”), among the Issuer, the guarantors party thereto (the “Guarantors”) and the Trustee, which collectively constitutes the indenture governing the Debt Securities (the Base Indenture, as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, the “Indenture”), (a) the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes, when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, the due and punctual payment of interest on overdue principal of, premium, if any, and, to the extent permitted by law, interest on the Notes, and the due and punctual performance of all other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders or the Trustee, and (b) in case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any Notes or any of such other obligations, that the same will be promptly paid in full when due or performed in accordance with the terms of the extension or renewal, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise.

The obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantors to the Holders and to the Trustee pursuant to this Guarantee and the Indenture are expressly set forth in Article Six of the First Supplemental Indenture, and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the precise terms and limitations of this Guarantee. Each Holder of the Note to which this Guarantee is endorsed, by accepting such Note, agrees to and shall be bound by such provisions.

[Signatures on Following Pages]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors has caused this Guarantee to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

CELANESE AMERICAS LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CELANESE ACETATE LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CELANESE CHEMICALS, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CELANESE FIBERS OPERATIONS LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CNA HOLDINGS LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CELANESE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CELTRAN, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CNA FUNDING LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

KEP AMERICAS ENGINEERING PLASTICS, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

TICONA FORTRON INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

TICONA POLYMERS, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

TICONA LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CELANESE GLOBAL RELOCATION LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CELANESE LTD.

By: CELANESE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION,
its general partner

By: _____
Name:
Title:

NOTATION OF PARENT GUARANTEE

For value received, the Parent Guarantor hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees to the holder of this Security the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Security upon which this Parent Guarantee is set forth in the amounts and at the time when due and payable whether by declaration thereof, or otherwise, and interest on the overdue principal, premium, if any, and, to the extent lawful, interest on such Security, to the holder of such Security and the Trustee on behalf of the Holders, all in accordance with and subject to the terms and limitations of such Security and Article XI of the Indenture. This Parent Guarantee will not become effective until the Trustee or authenticating agent duly executes the certificate of authentication on this Security. This Parent Guarantee shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of law principles thereof.

Dated: May 6, 2011

CELANESE CORPORATION

By: _____
Name:
Title:

**Celanese US Holdings LLC
as Issuer**

AND

**Celanese Corporation
as Parent Guarantor**

INDENTURE

Dated as of May 6, 2011

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
as Trustee

Senior Debt Securities

CROSS-REFERENCE SHEET *

TIA Section	Indenture Section
310(a)(1)	7.9
(a)(2)	7.9;
(a)(3)	N/A
(a)(4)	N/A
(a)(5)	N/A
(b)	N/A
311(a)	7.10
(b)	7.10
312(a)	2.6
(b)	10.2
(c)	N/A
313(a)	N/A
(b)(1)	N/A
(b)(2)	N/A
(c)	10.1
(d)	N/A
314(a)	4.5(a)
(b)	N/A
(c)(1)	2.3, 8.1(a)--(c), 10.03, 11.03
(c)(2)	2.3, 8.1(a)--(c), 10.03, 11.03
(c)(3)	8.1(a) and (b)
(d)	N/A
(e)	10.04
(f)	N/A
315(a)	7.1(b)
(b)	7.5
(c)	7.1(a)
(d)	7.1(c), 7.2(d)
(e)	6.14
316(a) (last sentence)	2.10
(a)(1)(A)	6.12
(a)(1)(B)	6.13
(a)(2)	N/A
(b)	6.8
317(a)(1)	6.3, 6.5
(a)(2)	6.4
(b)	2.5
318(a)	N/A

* This cross reference sheet shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

Attention should also be directed to Section 318(c) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, which provides that the provisions of Sections 310 through 317 of such Act are a part of and govern every qualified indenture, whether or not physically contained therein.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.1. Definitions	1
Section 1.2. Other Definitions	5
Section 1.3. Rules of Construction	5
ARTICLE II. THE SECURITIES	6
Section 2.1. Issuable in Series	6
Section 2.2. Establishment of Terms of Series of Securities	6
Section 2.3. Execution and Authentication	9
Section 2.4. Registrar, Paying Agent and Transfer Agent	10
Section 2.5. Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust	11
Section 2.6. Securityholder Lists	11
Section 2.7. Transfer and Exchange	11
Section 2.8. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	12
Section 2.9. Outstanding Securities	12
Section 2.10. Treasury Securities	13
Section 2.11. Temporary Securities	13
Section 2.12. Cancellation	13
Section 2.13. Global Securities	14
Section 2.14. CUSIP Numbers	15
Section 2.15. Form of Parent Guarantee	15
ARTICLE III. REDEMPTION	16
Section 3.1. Notice to Trustee; No Liability for Calculations	16
Section 3.2. Selection of Securities to be Redeemed	16
Section 3.3. Notice of Redemption	17
Section 3.4. Effect of Notice of Redemption	18
Section 3.5. Deposit of Redemption Price	18
Section 3.6. Securities Redeemed in Part	18
Section 3.7. Sinking Fund	19
Section 3.8. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities	19
Section 3.9. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	19
ARTICLE IV. COVENANTS	20
Section 4.1. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest	20
Section 4.2. Compliance Certificate	20
Section 4.3. Stay, Extension and Usury Laws	20
Section 4.4. Corporate Existence	21
Section 4.5. Reports	21
ARTICLE V. SUCCESSORS	21
Section 5.1. Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets	21
ARTICLE VI. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES	22
Section 6.1. Events of Default	22
Section 6.2. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	23
Section 6.3. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	24
Section 6.4. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	24

	Page
Section 6.5. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	25
Section 6.6. Application of Money Collected	25
Section 6.7. Limitation on Suits	26
Section 6.8. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal and Interest	26
Section 6.9. Restoration of Rights and Remedies	26
Section 6.10. Rights and Remedies Cumulative	27
Section 6.11. Delay or Omission Not Waiver	27
Section 6.12. Control by Holders	27
Section 6.13. Waiver of Past Defaults	27
Section 6.14. Undertaking for Costs	28
ARTICLE VII. TRUSTEE	28
Section 7.1. Duties of Trustee	28
Section 7.2. Rights of Trustee	29
Section 7.3. May Hold Securities	31
Section 7.4. Trustee's Disclaimer	31
Section 7.5. Notice of Defaults	31
Section 7.6. Compensation and Indemnity	31
Section 7.7. Replacement of Trustee	32
Section 7.8. Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.	34
Section 7.9. Eligibility; Disqualification	34
Section 7.10. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Issuer	34
ARTICLE VIII. DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE	35
Section 8.1. Termination of Issuer's Obligations	35
Section 8.2. Application of Trust Money	38
Section 8.3. Repayment to Issuer or Parent Guarantor	38
Section 8.4. Reinstatement	39
ARTICLE IX. AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS	39
Section 9.1. Without Consent of Holders	39
Section 9.2. With Consent of Holders	40
Section 9.3. Limitations	41
Section 9.4. Form of Amendments	41
Section 9.5. Revocation and Effect of Consents	42
Section 9.6. Notation on or Exchange of Securities	42
Section 9.7. Trustee Protected	42
ARTICLE X. MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 10.1. Notices	42
Section 10.2. Communication by Holders with Other Holders	44
Section 10.3. Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	44
Section 10.4. Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	44
Section 10.5. Rules by Trustee and Agents	45
Section 10.6. Legal Holidays	45
Section 10.7. No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Certain Others.	45
Section 10.8. Counterparts	45
Section 10.9. Governing Laws	46
Section 10.10. No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements	46

	<u>Page</u>
Section 10.11. Successors	46
Section 10.12. Severability	46
Section 10.13. Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.	46
Section 10.14. Judgment Currency	46
Section 10.15. English Language	47
Section 10.16. Submission to Jurisdiction; Appointment of Agent	47
Section 10.17. Waiver of Immunity	48
Section 10.18. Waiver of Jury Trial	48
ARTICLE XI. GUARANTEES	48
Section 11.1. Parent Guarantee	48
Section 11.2. Execution and Delivery of Parent Guarantee	49
Section 11.3. Release of Parent Guarantee	50

Indenture dated as of May 6, 2011 between Celanese US Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “*Issuer*”), Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “*Parent Guarantor*”) and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “*Trustee*”).

Each party agrees as follows for the benefit of the other parties and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders (as defined below) of the Securities (as defined below) issued under this Indenture.

ARTICLE I.
DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.1. Definitions.

“*Affiliate*” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” (including, with correlative meanings, the terms “controlling”, “controlled by” and “under common control with”), as used with respect to any Person, shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or by agreement or otherwise.

“*Agent*” means any Registrar, Paying Agent or Transfer Agent or any other agent appointed pursuant to this Indenture.

“*Board of Directors*” means the Board of Directors of the Issuer, or any duly authorized committee thereof.

“*Board Resolution*” means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer to have been adopted by the Board of Directors or pursuant to authorization by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of the certification and delivered to the Trustee.

“*Business Day*” means, unless otherwise provided by Board Resolution, Officer’s Certificate or supplemental indenture for a particular Series, any day except a Saturday, Sunday or a Legal Holiday in The City of New York on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close.

“*Capital Stock*” means (1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock; (2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock; (3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership interests (whether general or limited) or membership interests; and (4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person, but excluding from all of the foregoing any debt securities convertible into Capital Stock, whether or not such debt securities include any right of participation with Capital Stock.

“ *Certificated Securities* ” means definitive Securities in registered non-global certificated form.

“ *Company Order* ” or “ *Company Request* ” means a written order signed in the name of the Issuer by one of the Officers of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be.

“ *Corporate Trust Office* ” means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which, as of the date hereof is the address set forth in Section 10.1.

“ *Default* ” means any event which is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“ *Depository* ” means, with respect to the Securities of any Series issuable or issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, the Person designated as Depository for such Series by the Issuer which Depository shall be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act; and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “ *Depository* ” as used with respect to the Securities of any Series shall mean the Depository with respect to the Securities of such Series.

“ *Discount Security* ” means any Security that provides for an amount less than the stated principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.2.

“ *Dollars* ” or “ *\$* ” means the currency of The United States of America.

“ *Exchange Act* ” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“ *GAAP* ” means accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, which are in effect from time to time.

“ *Global Security* ” or “ *Global Securities* ” means a Security or Securities, as the case may be, in the form established pursuant to Section 2.2 evidencing all or part of a Series of Securities, issued to the Depository for such Series or its nominee, and registered in the name of such Depository or nominee.

“ *Government Obligations* ” means securities which are (i) direct obligations of The United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (ii) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of The United States of America the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by The United States of America, and which in the case of (i) and (ii) are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such Government

Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt, *provided* that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian with respect to the Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

“*Holder*” or “*Securityholder*” means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the register maintained by the Registrar.

“*Indenture*” means this Indenture as amended or supplemented from time to time and shall include the form and terms of particular Series of Securities established as contemplated hereunder.

“*Issue Date*” means, with respect to any Security, the date of original issuance of such Security.

“*Maturity*”, when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

“*Officer*” means the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer, President, any Vice-President, the Treasurer, a Director, the Chairman, the Secretary, any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be.

“*Officer’s Certificate*” means a certificate signed by an Officer of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be.

“*Opinion of Counsel*” means a written opinion of legal counsel who is acceptable to the Trustee. The counsel may be a direct or indirect employee of or counsel to the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be.

“*Parent Guarantee*” means the unconditional and unsubordinated guarantee by the Parent Guarantor of the due and punctual payment of principal of and interest on a series of Securities when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this Indenture.

“*Parent Guarantor*” means Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

“*Periodic Offering*” means an offering of Securities of a Series from time to time, during which any or all of the specific terms of the Securities, including the rate or rates of interest, if any, thereon, the maturity or maturities thereof and the redemption provisions, if any, with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Issuer or its agents upon the issuance of such Securities in accordance with the terms of the relevant supplemental indenture.

“*Person*” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture, trust, joint stock company or any other entity or

organization, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

“ *principal* ” of a Security means the principal of the Security plus, when appropriate, the premium, if any, on the Security.

“ *Responsible Officer* ” means any officer of the Trustee in its Corporate Trust Office responsible for the administration of this Indenture and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with a particular subject.

“ *Restricted Security* ”, with respect to any Series of Securities, means a Security of such Series, unless or until it has been (i) effectively registered under the Securities Act and disposed of in accordance with a registration statement with respect to such Series or (ii) distributed to the public pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any similar provision then in force.

“ *SEC* ” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“ *Securities* ” means the debentures, notes or other debt instruments of the Issuer of any Series authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

“ *Securities Act* ” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“ *Series* ” or “ *Series of Securities* ” means each series of Securities of the Issuer created pursuant to Sections 2.1 and 2.2 hereof.

“ *Stated Maturity* ” when used with respect to any Security, means the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or interest is due and payable.

“ *Subsidiary* ” means, with respect to any specified Person, (a) any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency and after giving effect to any voting agreement or stockholders’ agreement that effectively transfers voting power) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees of the corporation, association or other business entity which is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other subsidiaries of that Person (or a combination thereof); and (b) any partnership or limited liability company of which (x) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general and limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership interests or otherwise, and (y) such Person or any subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or otherwise controls such entity.

“ *Trustee* ” means the Person named as the “ *Trustee* ” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “ *Trustee* ” shall mean or include each Person who is

then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “ *Trustee* ” as used with respect to the Securities of any Series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that Series.

“ *Unrestricted Securities* ”, with respect to any Series of Securities, means a Security (i) effectively registered under the Securities Act and disposed of in accordance with a registration statement with respect to such Series or (ii) distributed to the public pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any similar provision then in force.

Section 1.2. Other Definitions.

TERM	DEFINED IN SECTION
“ <i>Acceleration Notice</i> ”	6.2
“ <i>Bankruptcy Law</i> ”	6.1
“ <i>covenant defeasance</i> ”	8.1(b)
“ <i>Custodian</i> ”	6.1
“ <i>Event of Default</i> ”	6.1
“ <i>Issuer</i> ”	Preamble
“ <i>Judgment Currency</i> ”	10.14
“ <i>legal defeasance</i> ”	8.1(c)
“ <i>Legal Holiday</i> ”	10.6
“ <i>New York Banking Day</i> ”	10.14
“ <i>Paying Agent</i> ”	2.4
“ <i>Process Agent</i> ”	10.16
“ <i>Registrar</i> ”	2.4
“ <i>Related Proceeding</i> ”	10.16
“ <i>Required Currency</i> ”	10.14
“ <i>Successor Company</i> ”	5.1(a)
“ <i>TIA</i> ”	7.10
“ <i>Transfer Agent</i> ”	2.4

Section 1.3. Rules of Construction.

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (c) “ *or* ” is not exclusive and “ *including* ” means including without limitation;
- (d) words in the singular include the plural, and in the plural include the singular; and

(e) provisions apply to successive events and transactions.

ARTICLE II.
THE SECURITIES

Section 2.1. Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited. The Securities may be issued in one or more Series. All Securities of a Series shall be identical except as may be set forth in, or pursuant to a Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture establishing the terms of such Series of Securities.

Section 2.2. Establishment of Terms of Series of Securities.

At or prior to the issuance of any Securities within a Series, the following shall be established (as to the Series generally, in the case of Subsection 2.2.1 and either as to such Securities within the Series or as to the Series generally in the case of Subsections 2.2.2 through 2.2.28) by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture:

2.2.1. the title of the Series of Securities (which shall distinguish the Securities of that particular Series from the Securities of any other Series);

2.2.2. any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the Series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the Series pursuant to Section 2.7, 2.8, 2.11, 3.6, 9.3 or 9.6);

2.2.3. the date or dates on which the principal and premium, if any, of the Securities of the Series is payable;

2.2.4. the rate or rates, which may be fixed or variable, at which the Securities of the Series shall bear interest or the manner of calculation of such rate or rates, if any, including any procedures to vary or reset such rate or rates, and the basis upon which interest will be calculated if other than that of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months

2.2.5. the place or places where the principal of and interest, if any, on the Securities of the Series shall be payable, where the Securities of such Series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer with respect to the Securities of such Series and this Indenture may be served, and the method of such payment, if by wire transfer, mail or other means if other than as set forth in this Indenture;

2.2.6. the date or dates from which interest on the Securities of the Series shall accrue, the dates on which such interest will be payable or the manner of determination of such dates, and the record date for the determination of Holders to whom interest is payable on any such dates;

2.2.7. any trustees, authenticating agents or paying agents with respect to the Securities of the Series, if different from those set forth in this Indenture;

2.2.8. the right, if any, to extend the interest payment periods or defer the payment of interest and the duration of such extension or deferral;

2.2.9. if applicable, the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which the Securities of the Series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Issuer if other than as set forth in this Indenture;

2.2.10. the obligation, if any, of the Issuer to redeem, repurchase or repay, if other than as set forth herein, the Securities of the Series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions, including payments made in cash in anticipation of future sinking fund obligations, or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the Series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

2.2.11. the forms of the Securities of the Series including the form of the Trustee's certificate of authentication for such Series;

2.2.12. if other than denominations of \$1,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, the denominations in which the Securities of the Series shall be issuable;

2.2.13. the currency or currencies in which payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Securities of the Series shall be payable;

2.2.14. if the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of Securities of the Series will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to such Stated Maturity, the amount which will be deemed to be such principal amount as of any such date for any purpose, including the portion of the principal amount thereof that will be due and payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.2 or upon any maturity other than the Stated Maturity or that will be deemed to be outstanding as of any such date, or, in any such case, the manner in which such deemed principal amount is to be determined;

2.2.15. the terms of any repurchase or remarketing rights;

2.2.16. if the Securities of the Series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of a Global Security or Securities, the type of Global Security to be issued; the terms and conditions, if different from those contained in this Indenture, upon which such Global Security or Securities may be exchanged in whole or in part for other individual Securities in definitive registered form; the Depositary for such Global Security or Securities; and the form of any legend or legends to be borne by any such Global Security or Securities in addition to or in lieu of the legend referred to in Section 2.13.2;

2.2.17. whether the Securities of the Series will be convertible into or exchangeable for other Securities, common shares or other securities of any kind of the Issuer or another obligor, and, if so, the terms and conditions upon which such Securities will be so convertible or exchangeable, including the initial conversion or exchange price or rate or the

method of calculation, how and when the conversion price or exchange ratio may be adjusted, whether conversion or exchange is mandatory, at the option of the holder or at the Issuer's option, the conversion or exchange period, and any other provision in addition to or in lieu of those described herein;

2.2.18. any additional restrictive covenants or Events of Default that will apply to the Securities of the Series, or any changes to the restrictive covenants set forth in Article IV or the Events of Default set forth in Section 6.1 that will apply to the Securities of the Series, which may consist of establishing different terms or provisions from those set forth in Article IV or Section 6.1 or eliminating any such restrictive covenant or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of the Series;

2.2.19. any provisions granting special rights to Holders when a specified event occurs;

2.2.20. if the amount of principal of or any premium or interest on Securities of any Series may be determined with reference to an index or pursuant to a formula, the manner in which such amounts will be determined;

2.2.21. any special tax implications of the Securities, including provisions for original issue discount securities, if offered;

2.2.22. whether and upon what terms Securities of the Series may be defeased if different from the provisions set forth in this Indenture;

2.2.23. with regard to the Securities of any Series that do not bear interest, the dates for certain required reports to the Trustee;

2.2.24. whether the Securities of any Series will be issued as Unrestricted Securities or Restricted Securities, and, if issued as Restricted Securities, the rule or regulation promulgated under the Securities Act in reliance on which they will be sold;

2.2.25. any guarantees, supplemental to the Parent Guarantee, on the Securities of the Series, and the terms and conditions upon which any guarantees, including the Parent Guarantee, may be released or terminated;

2.2.26. the provisions, if any, relating to any security provided for the Securities of the Series;

2.2.27. any Depositaries, interest rate calculation agents, exchange rate calculation agents or other agents with respect to Securities of such Series if other than those appointed herein; and

2.2.28. any and all additional, eliminated or changed terms that shall apply to the Securities of the Series, including any terms that may be required by or advisable under United States laws or regulations, including the Securities Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, or advisable in connection with the marketing of Securities of that Series.

All Securities of any one Series need not be issued at the same time and may be issued from time to time, consistent with the terms of this Indenture, if so provided by or pursuant to the Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture referred to above.

Section 2.3. Execution and Authentication.

An Officer of the Issuer shall sign the Securities for the Issuer, and an Officer of the Parent Guarantor shall sign the Parent Guarantees for the Parent Guarantor, in each case by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Security or Parent Guarantee no longer holds that office at the time the Security is authenticated, the Security or Parent Guarantee, as the case may be, shall nevertheless be valid.

A Security shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee or an authenticating agent. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Security has been authenticated under this Indenture.

The Trustee shall at any time, and from time to time, authenticate Securities for original issue in the principal amount provided in the Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture, upon receipt by the Trustee of a Company Order. Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication unless otherwise provided by the relevant Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.2 and the preceding paragraph, in the case of Securities offered in a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver such Securities from time to time in accordance with a Company Order or such other procedures acceptable to the Trustee as may be specified by or pursuant to a supplemental indenture or the written order of the Issuer delivered to the Trustee prior to the time of the first authentication of Securities of such Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities of any Series outstanding at any time may not exceed any limit upon the maximum principal amount for such Series set forth in the Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture delivered pursuant to Section 2.2.

Prior to the issuance of Securities of any Series, the Trustee shall have received and (subject to Section 7.2) shall be fully protected in relying on: (a) the Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture establishing the form of the Securities of that Series or of Securities within that Series and the terms of the Securities of that Series or of Securities within that Series, (b) an Officer's Certificate complying with Section 10.4, and (c) an Opinion of Counsel complying with Section 10.4. With respect to Securities of a Series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee conclusively may rely, as to the authorization by the Issuer of any of such Securities, the forms and terms thereof and the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability thereof, upon the written order of the Issuer, Opinion of Counsel, Officer's Certificate and other documents delivered pursuant to this Section 2.3 at or prior to the time of the first authentication of Securities of such Series unless and until such written order, Opinion

of Counsel, Officer's Certificate or other documents have been superseded or revoked, and written notice thereof is provided to Trustee, or expire by their terms.

The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver any Securities of such Series: (a) if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that such action may not be taken lawfully; or (b) if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors or trustees, executive committee or a committee of Responsible Officers shall determine that such action would expose the Trustee to personal liability.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent to authenticate Securities. An authenticating agent may authenticate Securities whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer.

Section 2.4. Registrar, Paying Agent and Transfer Agent.

The Issuer will maintain one or more paying agents (each, a "*Paying Agent*") for the Securities in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York. The initial Paying Agent will be the Trustee and thereafter "*Paying Agent*" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Paying Agent hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "*Paying Agent*" as used with respect to the Securities of any Series shall mean the Paying Agent with respect to Securities of that Series. The Issuer, upon written notice to the Trustee accompanied by an Officer's Certificate, may appoint one or more paying agents, other than the Trustee, for all or any Series of Securities. If the Issuer fails to appoint or maintain another entity as paying agent, the Trustee shall act as such. The Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or any of their Subsidiaries, upon notice to the Trustee, may act as paying agent.

The Issuer will maintain one or more registrars (each, a "*Registrar*") for the Securities in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York. The initial Registrar will be the Trustee and thereafter "*Registrar*" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Registrar hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "*Registrar*" as used with respect to the Securities of any Series shall mean the Registrar with respect to Securities of that Series. The Issuer, upon written notice to the Trustee accompanied by an Officer's Certificate, may appoint one or more registrars, other than the Trustee, for all or any Series of Securities. If the Issuer fails to appoint or maintain another entity as registrar, the Trustee shall act as such. The Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or any of their Subsidiaries, upon notice to the Trustee, may act as registrar.

The Issuer will also maintain a transfer agent (each, a "*Transfer Agent*") for the Securities in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York. The initial Transfer Agent will be the Trustee and thereafter "*Transfer Agent*" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Transfer Agent hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "*Transfer Agent*" as used with respect to the Securities of any Series shall mean the Transfer Agent with respect to Securities of that Series. The Issuer, upon written notice to the Trustee accompanied by an Officer's Certificate, may appoint one or more transfer agents, other than the Trustee, for all or any Series of Securities. If the Issuer fails to appoint or maintain another entity as transfer

agent, the Trustee shall act as such. The Issuer, the Parent Guarantor, or any Subsidiary of either, upon notice to the Trustee, may act as transfer agent.

The Issuer may change any Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent for its Securities without prior notice to the Holders.

Section 2.5. Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.

The Issuer shall require each Paying Agent appointed by it other than the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor, a Subsidiary of either the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, or the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent will hold in trust, for the benefit of Securityholders of any Series of Securities, or the Trustee, all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of or interest on the Series of Securities, and will notify the Trustee of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. The Issuer at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. Upon payment over to the Trustee, the Paying Agent (if other than the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or a Subsidiary of either) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or a Subsidiary of either acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of Securityholders of any Series of Securities all money held by it as Paying Agent.

Section 2.6. Securityholder Lists.

The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Securityholders of each Series of Securities. If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee at least ten days before each interest payment date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing a list, in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of Securityholders of each Series of Securities.

Section 2.7. Transfer and Exchange.

Where Securities of a Series are presented to the Registrar or a co-registrar with a request to register a transfer or to exchange them for an equal principal amount of Securities of the same Series, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange if the requirements for such transactions set forth in this Indenture are met. To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Trustee shall authenticate Securities at the Registrar's request upon the Trustee's receipt of a Company Order from the Issuer. No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein), but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Sections 2.11, 3.6 or 9.6).

Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be required (a) to issue, register the transfer of, or exchange Securities of any Series for the period beginning at the opening of business fifteen days immediately preceding the delivery of a notice of redemption of Securities of that Series selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such delivery, or (b) to register the transfer of or exchange Securities of any Series selected, called or

being called for redemption as a whole or the portion being redeemed of any such Securities selected, called or being called for redemption in part.

Section 2.8. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Issuer shall execute a new Security of the same Series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, upon which the Parent Guarantor shall execute the Parent Guarantee, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver such new Security in exchange for the Security surrendered.

If there shall be delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuer or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a protected purchaser, the Issuer shall execute, the Parent Guarantor shall execute the Parent Guarantee thereon and upon receipt of a Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same Series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section 2.8, the Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any Series issued pursuant to this Section 2.8 in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Issuer whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that Series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 2.8 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 2.9. Outstanding Securities.

The Securities outstanding at any time are all the Securities authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation, those reductions in the interest on a Security, if applicable, effected by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof and those described in this Section 2.9 as not outstanding.

If a Security is replaced pursuant to Section 2.8, it ceases to be outstanding until the Trustee receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Security is held by a protected purchaser.

If the Paying Agent (other than the Issuer, a Subsidiary of the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer) holds on the Maturity of Securities of a Series money sufficient to pay such Securities payable on that date, then on and after that date such Securities of the Series cease to be outstanding and interest on them ceases to accrue.

The Issuer may purchase or otherwise acquire the Securities, whether by open market purchases, negotiated transactions or otherwise. A Security does not cease to be outstanding because the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer holds the Security.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, the principal amount of a Discount Security that shall be deemed to be outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.2.

Section 2.10. Treasury Securities.

In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Securities of a Series have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, Securities of a Series owned by the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or any Affiliate of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor shall be disregarded, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver only Securities of a Series that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee knows are so owned shall be so disregarded.

Section 2.11. Temporary Securities.

Until definitive Securities are ready for delivery, the Issuer may prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate temporary Securities upon a Company Order. Temporary Securities shall be substantially in the form of definitive Securities but may have variations that the Issuer considers appropriate for temporary Securities. Without unreasonable delay, the Issuer shall prepare and the Trustee upon request shall authenticate definitive Securities of the same Series and date of maturity in exchange for temporary Securities. Until so exchanged, temporary securities shall have the same rights under this Indenture as the definitive Securities.

Section 2.12. Cancellation.

The Issuer at any time may deliver Securities to the Trustee for cancellation. The Agents shall forward to the Trustee any Securities surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee shall cancel all Securities surrendered for transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and shall destroy such canceled Securities (subject to the record retention requirement of the Exchange Act) and deliver a certificate of such

destruction to the Issuer upon written request. The Issuer may not issue new Securities to replace Securities that it has paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 2.13. Global Securities.

2.13.1. Transfer and Exchange. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary contained in Section 2.7 of this Indenture and in addition thereto, any Global Security shall be exchangeable pursuant to Section 2.7 of this Indenture for Securities registered in the names of Holders other than the Depositary for such Security or its nominee only if (i) such Depositary notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for such Global Security or if at any time such Depositary ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, and, in either case, the Issuer fails to appoint a successor Depositary registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act within 90 days of such event or (ii) the Issuer executes and delivers to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable. Any Global Security that is exchangeable pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be exchangeable for Securities registered in such names as the Depositary shall direct in writing in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Security with like tenor and terms.

Except as provided in this Section 2.13.1, a Global Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary with respect to such Global Security to a nominee of such Depositary, by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such a successor Depositary.

Neither the Trustee nor any Agent shall have any obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any tax or securities laws with respect to any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law (including any transfers between or among Depositary participants, members or beneficial owners in any Global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

2.13.2. Legend. Any Global Security issued hereunder shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

“THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY. THIS SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A PERSON OTHER THAN THE DEPOSITARY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE, AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH

NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY.”

2.13.3. Acts of Holders. The Depositary, as a Holder, may appoint agents and otherwise authorize participants to give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action which a Holder is entitled to give or take under this Indenture.

2.13.4. Payments. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Indenture, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.2, payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on any Global Security shall be made to the Holder thereof, which in the case of a Depositary therefore will be made in accordance with its applicable procedures.

2.13.5. Holders. The Issuer, the Trustee and each Agent shall treat the Person in whose name any Security is registered in the register maintained by the Registrar as the Holder for all purposes including for purposes of obtaining any consents, declarations, waivers or directions permitted or required to be given by the Holders pursuant to this Indenture.

2.13.6. No Obligation of the Trustee. Neither the Trustee nor any Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Security, a member of, or a participant in, the Depositary or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depositary or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Securities or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depositary) of any notice (including any notice of redemption) or the payment of any amount or delivery of any Securities (or other security or property) under or with respect to such Securities. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders with respect to the Securities shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered Holders (which shall be the Depositary or its nominee in the case of a Global Security). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Security shall be exercised only through the Depositary subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depositary. The Trustee and each Agent may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depositary with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

Section 2.14. CUSIP Numbers.

The Issuer in issuing the Securities may use “CUSIP”, “ISIN” and or “Common Code” numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use “CUSIP”, “ISIN” and or “Common Code” numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other elements of identification printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers.

Section 2.15. Form of Parent Guarantee.

The form of Parent Guarantee shall be set forth on the applicable Series of Securities substantially as follows:

GUARANTEE

For value received, the Parent Guarantor hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees to the holder of this Security the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Security upon which this Parent Guarantee is set forth in the amounts and at the time when due and payable whether by declaration thereof, or otherwise, and interest on the overdue principal and interest, if any, of such Security, if lawful, to the holder of such Security and the Trustee on behalf of the Holders, all in accordance with and subject to the terms and limitations of such Security and Article XI of the Indenture. This Parent Guarantee will not become effective until the Trustee or authenticating agent duly executes the certificate of authentication on this Security. This Parent Guarantee shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of law principles thereof.

Dated:

CELANESE CORPORATION

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ARTICLE III. REDEMPTION

Section 3.1. Notice to Trustee; No Liability for Calculations.

The Issuer may, with respect to any Series of Securities, reserve the right to redeem and pay such Series of Securities or may covenant to redeem and pay such Series of Securities or any part thereof prior to the Stated Maturity thereof at such time and on such terms as provided for in Sections 3.2 and 3.3 hereof or, as applicable, in the Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture relating to such Series. If a Series of Securities is redeemable and the Issuer wants or is obligated to redeem prior to the Stated Maturity thereof all or part of the Series of Securities pursuant to the terms of such Securities, it shall notify the Trustee in writing of the redemption date and the principal amount of Series of Securities to be redeemed at least 40 days before a redemption date (or such shorter notice as may be acceptable to the Trustee). The Trustee shall have no liability with respect to or obligation to calculate the redemption price of any Securities to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

Section 3.2. Selection of Securities to be Redeemed.

Unless otherwise indicated for a particular Series by a Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or a supplemental indenture, if less than all of the Securities of a Series are to be redeemed at any time, the Trustee will select the Securities of a Series to be redeemed on a *pro rata* basis (or, in the case of Securities issued in global form based on a method that most nearly approximates a *pro rata* selection as the Trustee deems fair and appropriate) unless otherwise

required by law or applicable stock exchange or Depository requirements. The Trustee will not be liable for selections made by it as contemplated in this section.

No Securities of a Series in principal amount of \$1,000 or less can be redeemed in part.

Notices of purchase or redemption will be given to each Holder pursuant to Section 3.3 and Section 10.1.

Section 3.3. Notice of Redemption.

Unless otherwise indicated for a particular Series by Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date, the Issuer will deliver a notice of redemption to each Holder whose Securities are to be redeemed in accordance with Section 10.1, except that redemption notices may be given more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Securities or a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture pursuant to Article VIII hereof.

The notice shall identify the Securities to be redeemed and corresponding CUSIP, ISIN or Common Code numbers, as applicable, and will state:

- (a) the redemption date;
- (b) the redemption price and the amount of accrued interest, if any, to be paid;
- (c) if any Global Security is being redeemed in part, the portion of the principal amount of such Global Security to be redeemed and that, after the redemption date upon surrender of such Global Security, the principal amount thereof will be decreased by the portion thereof redeemed pursuant thereto;
- (d) if any Certificated Security is being redeemed in part, the portion of the principal amount of such Security to be redeemed, and that, after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Security, a new Certificated Security or Certificated Securities in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued in the name of the Holder thereof upon cancellation of the original Certificated Security;
- (e) the name and address of the Paying Agent(s) to which the Securities are to be surrendered for redemption;
- (f) that Securities called for redemption must be surrendered to the relevant Paying Agent to collect the redemption price, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any;
- (g) that, unless the Issuer defaults in making such redemption payment, interest on Securities called for redemption cease to accrue on and after the redemption date;

(h) that Securities of the Series called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price;

(i) the paragraph of the Securities and/or Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the Securities called for redemption are being redeemed; and

(j) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP, ISIN or Common Code numbers, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Securities.

At the Issuer's written request, the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the Issuer's name and at its expense; *provided, however*, that the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee, at least 40 days prior to the redemption date (or such shorter period of time as the Trustee may permit), an Officer's Certificate requesting that the Trustee give such notice and setting forth the information to be stated in such notice as provided in the preceding paragraph.

Section 3.4. Effect of Notice of Redemption.

Once notice of redemption is mailed or published as provided in Section 3.3, Securities of a Series called for redemption become due and payable on the redemption date and at the redemption price. Unless otherwise indicated for a particular Series by Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture, a notice of redemption may not be conditional. Upon surrender to the Paying Agent, such Securities shall be paid at the redemption price plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

On or after any purchase or redemption date, unless the Issuer defaults in payment of the purchase or redemption price, interest shall cease to accrue on Securities or portions thereof tendered for purchase or called for redemption.

Section 3.5. Deposit of Redemption Price.

On or before 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent money in immediately available funds sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest, if any, on all Securities to be redeemed on that date.

Section 3.6. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Upon surrender of a Certificated Security that is redeemed in part, the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder a new Certificated Security of the same Series and the same maturity equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Security surrendered.

In relation to Certificated Securities, a new Security in principal amount equal to the unpurchased or unredeemed portion of any Security purchased or redeemed in part will be issued in the name of the Holder thereof upon cancellation of the original Certificated Security.

Section 3.7. Sinking Fund.

Unless otherwise indicated for a particular Series by Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture, the provisions of Sections 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9 shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a Series.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any Series is referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any Series is referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment." If provided for by the terms of Securities of any Series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 3.8. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any Series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such Series.

Section 3.8. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Issuer (i) may deliver outstanding Securities of a Series other than any Securities previously called for redemption and (ii) may apply as a credit Securities of a Series that have been redeemed either at the election of the Issuer pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of such Series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities, provided that such Securities have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the redemption price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

Section 3.9. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 30 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for any Series of Securities, the Issuer will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for that Series pursuant to the terms of the Series, the portion thereof, if any, that is to be satisfied by payment of cash in the currency in which the Securities of such Series are denominated (except as provided pursuant to Section 2.2), the portion thereof, if any, that is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of that Series pursuant to Section 3.8 and the basis for such credit. Together with such Officer's Certificate, the Issuer will deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 3.2 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Issuer in the manner provided in Section 3.3.

ARTICLE IV.
COVENANTS

Section 4.1. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

The Issuer covenants and agrees for the benefit of the Holders of each Series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, on the Securities of that Series in accordance with the terms of such Securities and this Indenture. Unless otherwise provided by Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture for a particular Series, on or before 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the applicable payment date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of each such Series in accordance with the terms of such Securities and this Indenture.

Section 4.2. Compliance Certificate.

The Issuer and the Parent Guarantor shall deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of its fiscal year of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor (which as of the date of this Indenture is December 31, or if the fiscal year with respect to the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, is changed, such other fiscal year end date as the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, shall notify to the Trustee in writing), an Officer's Certificate stating that a review of the activities of the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor and the Subsidiaries of each during the preceding fiscal year has been made under the supervision of the signing Officer with a view to determining whether the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its obligations under this Indenture, and further stating, as to each such Officer signing such certificate, that to his/her knowledge the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, is not in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions hereof (or, if a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred, describing all such Defaults or Events of Default of which he may have knowledge). Such Officer's Certificate need not include a reference to any non-compliance that has been fully cured prior to the date as of which such certificate speaks.

The Issuer will, so long as any of the Securities are outstanding, deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days upon becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, an Officer's Certificate specifying such Default or Event of Default and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 4.3. Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.

Each of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture or the Securities; and each of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor (to the extent it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein

granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

Section 4.4. Corporate Existence.

Subject to Article V, each of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence and rights (charter and statutory); *provided, however*, that neither Issuer nor the Parent Guarantor shall be required to preserve any such right if its Board of Directors shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of its business and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole and that the loss thereof is not adverse in any material respect to the Holders of the Securities.

Section 4.5. Reports.

(a) So long as any Securities are outstanding, the Issuer shall file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Parent Guarantor files with the SEC, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the SEC may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) that the Parent Guarantor may be required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. The Issuer shall be deemed to have complied with the previous sentence to the extent that such information, documents and reports are filed with the SEC via EDGAR (or any successor electronic delivery procedure).

(b) Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

ARTICLE V.
SUCCESSORS

Section 5.1. Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets.

The Issuer may not, directly or indirectly: (x) consolidate or merge with or into or wind up into another Person (whether or not the Issuer is the surviving Person); or (y) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets, in one or more related transactions, to another Person; unless:

(a) either: (i) the Issuer is the surviving Person; or (ii) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made is a corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership organized or existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization of the Issuer or the United States, any state of

the United States, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof (the Issuer or such Person, as the case may be, hereinafter referred to as the “*Successor Company*”);

(b) the Successor Company (if other than the Issuer) expressly assumes all the obligations of the Issuer under the Securities and the Indenture;

(c) immediately after such transaction no Default or Event of Default exists;

(d) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such amendment or supplement (if any) comply with the Indenture.

The Successor Company shall succeed to, and be substituted for, the Issuer under this Indenture and the Securities.

ARTICLE VI. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.1. Events of Default.

The following are “*Events of Default*” with respect to the Securities of any Series, unless in the establishing Board Resolution, Officer’s Certificate or supplemental indenture, it is provided that such Series shall not have the benefit of said Event of Default:

(a) the Issuer defaults in payment when due and payable, upon redemption, acceleration or otherwise, of principal of, or premium, if any, on the Notes;

(b) the Issuer defaults in the payment when due of interest on or with respect to the Notes and such default continues for a period of 30 days;

(c) the Issuer defaults in the performance of, or breaches any covenant, warranty or other agreement contained in this Indenture (other than a default in the performance or breach of a covenant, warranty or agreement which is specifically dealt with in clauses (a) or (b) above) and such default or breach continues for a period of 90 days after the notice specified below;

(d) the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

- (1) commences a voluntary case,
- (2) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case,
- (3) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for all or substantially all of its property,
- (4) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or

(5) generally is unable to pay its debts as the same become due; or

(e) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(1) is for relief against the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor in an involuntary case,

(2) appoints a Custodian of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor or for all or substantially all of its property, or

(3) orders the liquidation of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor,

and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 days;

(f) the Parent Guarantee with respect to the Securities of such Series shall for any reason cease to be, or shall for any reason be asserted in writing by the Parent Guarantor or the Issuer not to be, in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms except to the extent contemplated by this Indenture and such Parent Guarantee; or

(g) any other Event of Default provided in the supplemental indenture or Board Resolution under which such Series of Securities is issued or in the form of Security for such Series.

The term “*Bankruptcy Law*” means title 11, U.S. Code or any similar Federal or State law for the relief of debtors. The term “*Custodian*” means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

A Default under one Series of Securities issued under this Indenture will not necessarily be a default under another Series of Securities under this Indenture.

Section 6.2. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default for a Series of Securities occurs and is continuing (other than an Event of Default referred to in Section 6.1(d) or (e)), the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of such Series of Securities may declare the unpaid principal of all such Securities to be due and payable by notice in writing to the Issuer and the Trustee specifying the respective Event of Default and that it is a “notice of acceleration” (the “Acceleration Notice”), and the same shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default referred to in Section 6.1(d) or (e) occurs, the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest on such Series of Securities will become immediately due and payable without any action on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to any Series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article VI provided, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of that Series, by written notice to the Issuer and the

Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if all Events of Default with respect to Securities of that Series, other than the non-payment of the principal and interest, if any, of Securities of that Series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 6.13.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.3. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee .

The Issuer covenants that if

(a) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or

(b) default is made in the payment of principal of any Security at the Maturity thereof, or

(c) default is made in the deposit of any sinking fund payment when and as due by the terms of a Security,

then, the Issuer will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and interest and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, interest on any overdue principal and any overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If the Issuer fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or any other obligor upon such Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or deemed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to any Securities of any Series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such Series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

Section 6.4. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the

Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Issuer for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal and interest owing and unpaid with respect to the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(b) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same,

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.6.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote with respect to the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

Section 6.5. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities with respect to which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 6.6. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.6;

Second: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities with respect to which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal and interest, respectively; and

Third: To the Issuer.

Section 6.7. Limitation on Suits.

A Holder of Securities of any Series may pursue any remedy under this Indenture applicable to such Securities only if:

- (a) the Holder gives the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default for such Series of Securities;
- (b) the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of such outstanding Series of Securities make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (c) the Holders furnish to the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request;
- (d) the Trustee fails to act for a period of 60 days after receipt of notice and furnishing of indemnity; and
- (e) during that 60-day period, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of such Securities do not give the Trustee a direction inconsistent with the request.

This provision does not, however, affect the right of a Holder of Securities to sue for enforcement of any overdue payment with respect to such Securities.

Section 6.8. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on such Security on the Stated Maturity or Stated Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the redemption date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.9. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all

rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 6.10. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in Section 2.8, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not, to the extent permitted by law, prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 6.11. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article VI or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 6.12. Control by Holders.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of any Series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such Series, provided that

(a) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture,

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction, and

(c) the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee in good faith shall, by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, determine that the proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or that it will not be adequately indemnified against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in complying with such direction.

Section 6.13. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of any Series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such Series waive an existing Default or Event of Default hereunder with respect to such Series and its consequences, except a Default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security of

such Series (*provided, however*, that the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of any Series may rescind an acceleration and its consequences, including any related payment default that resulted from such acceleration). Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.14. Undertaking for Costs.

All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Issuer to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of any Series, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or interest on any Security on or after the Stated Maturity or Stated Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the redemption date).

ARTICLE VII.
TRUSTEE

Section 7.1. Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in such exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any Series:

- (1) the Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and
- (2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, the Trustee shall examine such certificates and opinions to determine whether, on

their face, they appear to conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liabilities for its own grossly negligent action, its own grossly negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

- (1) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section 7.1; and
- (2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to the provisions of this Article VII.

(e) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or incur any liability. The Trustee may refuse to perform any duty or exercise any right or power unless it receives indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on or investment of any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Issuer. Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. All money received by the Trustee shall, until applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the payment of the principal of and premium (if any) and interest on the Securities.

Section 7.2. Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, note, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, security or other paper or document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require instruction, an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both to be provided by the Issuer. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such instruction, Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents, attorneys, custodians or nominees and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent, attorney, custodian or nominee appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture or with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it from the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the relevant Series of Securities.

(e) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Issuer shall be sufficient if signed by an Officer of the Issuer.

(f) Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall the Trustee be liable under or in connection with this Indenture for indirect, special, incidental, punitive or consequential losses or damages of any kind whatsoever, including but not limited to lost profits, whether or not foreseeable, even if the Trustee has been advised of the possibility thereof and regardless of the form of action in which such damages are sought.

(g) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Holders of Securities pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, unless such Holders of Securities shall have offered to the Trustee, security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred therein or thereby.

(h) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Event of Default with respect to the Securities unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default is received by a Responsible Officer at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture.

(i) The Trustee may at any time request, and the Issuer shall deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the specimen signatures and the names of individuals and/or titles of Officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any Person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any Person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(j) Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, in no event shall the Trustee be liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture because of circumstances beyond its control, including, but not limited to, acts of God, flood, war (whether declared or undeclared), terrorism, fire, riot, strikes or work stoppages for any reason, embargo, government action, including any laws, ordinances, regulations or the like which restrict or prohibit the providing of the services

contemplated by this Indenture, inability to obtain material, equipment, or communications or computer facilities, or the failure of equipment or interruption of communications or computer facilities, and other causes beyond its control whether or not of the same class or kind as specifically named above.

(k) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, each Agent, and each other agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

Section 7.3. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or any of its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Agent may do the same with like rights and duties. However, the Trustee is subject to Sections 7.9 and 7.10.

Section 7.4. Trustee's Disclaimer.

The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity, sufficiency or adequacy of any offering materials, this Indenture or the Securities, it shall not be accountable for the Issuer's use of the proceeds from the Securities or any money paid to the Issuer or upon the Issuer's direction under any provision hereof, it shall not be responsible for any statement or recital herein or any statement in any offering materials or the Securities other than its certificate of authentication.

Section 7.5. Notice of Defaults.

If a Default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any Series occurs and is continuing and it is actually known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to Holders of Securities of such Series a notice of the Default or Event of Default within 90 days after it occurs. Except in the case of a Default or Event of Default in payment of principal of and premium (if any) and interest on any sinking fund installment with respect to the Securities of such Series, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a Responsible Officer in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of Holders of Securities of such Series to do so.

Section 7.6. Compensation and Indemnity.

The Issuer agrees to pay to the Trustee for its acceptance of this Indenture and services hereunder such compensation as the Issuer and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuer agrees to reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable disbursements, advances and expenses incurred by it. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation, disbursements and expenses of the Trustee's agents and counsel.

The Issuer and the Parent Guarantor shall indemnify the Trustee from, and hold it harmless against any damage, cost, claim, loss, liability or expense (including the reasonable fees

and expenses of the Trustee's agents and counsel) incurred by it arising out of or in connection with its acceptance and administration of the trusts set forth under this Indenture, the performance of its obligations and/or the exercise of its rights hereunder, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim, except as set forth in the next following paragraph. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. The Issuer shall defend the claim, with counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall cooperate in the defense, unless, the Trustee, in its reasonable discretion, determines that any actual or potential conflict of interest may exist, in which case the Trustee may have separate counsel, reasonably acceptable to the Issuer and the Issuer shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel. The Issuer need not pay for any settlement made without its consent.

The Issuer shall not be obligated to reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss or liability incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's own gross negligence or bad faith.

To secure the payment obligations of the Issuer in this Section 7.6, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except that held in trust to pay principal of and premium (if any) and interest on Securities of any Series. Such lien and the obligations of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor under this Section 7.6 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the payment of the Securities and/or the resignation or removal of the Trustee.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default, the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law.

Section 7.7. Replacement of Trustee.

A resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective only upon the successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this Section 7.7.

The Trustee may resign and be discharged at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more Series by so notifying the Issuer. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of any Series may remove the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such Series by so notifying the Trustee and the Issuer. The Issuer may remove the Trustee for any or all Series of the Securities if:

- (a) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.9;
- (b) the Trustee is adjudged as bankrupt or an insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Bankruptcy Law;
- (c) a Custodian or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (d) the Trustee becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, with respect to the Securities of one or more Series, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those Series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such Series). Within one year after the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any Series takes office, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of such Series then outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Issuer.

If a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any Series does not take office within 30 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the Issuer or the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of such Series may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such Series.

If the Trustee with respect to the Securities of a Series fails to comply with Section 7.9, any Holder of Securities of such Series may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such Series.

In case of the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, each such successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Issuer. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall give a notice of its succession to Holders in accordance with Section 10.1. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the lien provided for in Section 7.6.

In case of the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more Series, the Issuer, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more Series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto in which each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and that (1) shall confer to each successor Trustee all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those Series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall confirm that all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those Series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee. Nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust, and each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee. Upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those Series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates. On request of the Issuer, or

any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall transfer to such successor Trustee all property held by such retiring Trustee as Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those Series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates. Such retiring Trustee shall, however, have the right to deduct its unpaid fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees.

Notwithstanding replacement of the Trustee or Trustees pursuant to this Section 7.7, the obligations of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor under Section 7.6 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee or Trustees.

Section 7.8. Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.

Subject to Section 7.9, if the Trustee consolidates, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business (including this transaction) to, another corporation, the successor corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee.

In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 7.9. Eligibility; Disqualification.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust power, shall be subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State (or the District of Columbia) authority and shall have, or be a subsidiary of a bank or bank holding company having, a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50 million as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

Section 7.10. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Issuer.

The Trustee is subject to and shall comply with the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "TIA") § 311(a), as if such section applied hereto, excluding any creditor relationship listed in TIA § 311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to TIA § 311(a), as if such section applied hereto, to the extent indicated therein.

ARTICLE VIII.
DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 8.1. Termination of Issuer's Obligations.

(a) This Indenture shall cease to be of further effect with respect to the Securities of a Series (except that all obligations of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor under Section 7.6, the Trustee's and Paying Agent's obligations under Section 8.3 and the rights, powers, protections and privileges accorded the Trustee under Article VII shall survive), and the Trustee, on written demand of the Issuer shall execute instruments acknowledging the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such Series, when:

(1) either

(A) all outstanding Securities of such Series theretofore authenticated and issued (other than destroyed, lost or stolen Securities that have been replaced or paid) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all outstanding Securities of such Series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation:

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer,

and, in the case of clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above, the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as funds (immediately available to the Holders in the case of clause (i)) in trust for such purpose (x) cash in an amount, or (y) Government Obligations, maturing as to principal and interest at such times and in such amounts as will ensure the availability of cash in an amount or (z) a combination thereof which will be sufficient, in the opinion (in the case of (y) or (z)) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the Securities of such Series for principal and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or for principal, premium, if any, and interest to the Stated Maturity or redemption date, as the case may be; or

(C) the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor has properly fulfilled such other means of satisfaction and discharge applicable to the Securities of such Series;

(2) the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable by it hereunder with respect to the Securities of such Series; and

(3) the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such Series have been complied with, together with an Opinion of Counsel to the same effect.

(b) Unless this Section 8.1(b) is specified as not being applicable to Securities of a Series as contemplated by Section 2.2, each of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor may terminate certain of its obligations under this Indenture (“*covenant defeasance*”) with respect to the Securities of a Series if:

(1) either the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor has irrevocably deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for and dedicated solely to the benefit of the Holders of Securities of such Series, (i) money, or (ii) Government Obligations with respect to such Series, maturing as to principal and interest at such times and in such amounts as will ensure the availability of money in the currency in which payment of the Securities of such Series is to be made in an amount or (iii) a combination thereof, that is sufficient, in the opinion (in the case of (ii) and (iii)) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay the principal of and premium (if any) and interest on all Securities of such Series on each date that such principal, premium (if any) or interest is due and payable and (at the Stated Maturity thereof or upon redemption as provided in Section 8.1(e)) to pay all other sums payable by it hereunder; provided that the Trustee shall have been irrevocably instructed to apply such money and/or the proceeds of such Government Obligations to the payment of said principal, premium (if any) and interest with respect to the Securities of such Series as the same shall become due;

(2) the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such Series have been complied with, and an Opinion of Counsel to the same effect;

(3) no Default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such Series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit and the grant of any lien securing such borrowings);

(4) the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel from a nationally recognized

counsel acceptable to the Trustee or a tax ruling to the effect that the Holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such Issuer or Parent Guarantor's exercise of its option under this Section 8.1(b) and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such option had not been exercised; and

(5) the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor have complied with any additional conditions specified pursuant to Section 2.2 to be applicable to the discharge of Securities of such Series pursuant to this Section 8.1.

In such event, this Indenture shall cease to be of further effect (except as set forth in this paragraph), and the Trustee, on written demand of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, shall execute instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge under this Indenture. However, the Issuer's obligations in Sections 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 7.6, 7.7 and this Article VIII, the Parent Guarantor's obligations in Section 7.6, the Trustee's and Paying Agent's obligations in Section 8.3 and the rights, powers, protections and privileges accorded the Trustee under Article VII shall survive until all Securities of such Series are no longer outstanding. Thereafter, only the obligations of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor in Section 7.6 and the Trustee's and Paying Agent's obligations in Section 8.3 shall survive with respect to Securities of such Series.

In order to have money available on a payment date to pay principal of or premium (if any) or interest on the Securities, the Government Obligations shall be payable as to principal or interest on or before such payment date in such amounts as will provide the necessary money. Government Obligations shall not be callable at the Issuer's option.

(c) If the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, has previously complied or is concurrently complying with the conditions set forth in Section 8.1(b) (other than any additional conditions specified pursuant to Section 2.2 that are expressly applicable only to covenant defeasance) with respect to Securities of a Series, then unless this Section 8.1(c) is specified as not being applicable to Securities of such Series as contemplated by Section 2.2, each of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor may elect to be discharged ("*legal defeasance*") from its obligations to make payments with respect to Securities of such Series, if:

(1) unless otherwise specified with respect to Securities of such Series as contemplated by Section 2.2, the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel from a nationally recognized counsel acceptable to the Trustee to the effect referred to in Section 8.1(b)(4) with respect to such legal defeasance, which opinion is based on (i) a private ruling of the Internal Revenue Service addressed to the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, (ii) a published ruling of the Internal Revenue Service or (iii) a change in the applicable federal income tax law (including regulations) after the date of this Indenture; the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, has complied with any other conditions specified pursuant to Section 2.2 to be applicable to the legal defeasance of Securities of such Series pursuant to this Section 8.1(c); and

(2) the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, has delivered to the Trustee a Company Request requesting such legal defeasance of the Securities of such Series and an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent with respect to such legal defeasance of the Securities of such Series have been complied with, together with an Opinion of Counsel to the same effect.

In such event, each of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor will be discharged from its obligations under this Indenture and the Securities of such Series to pay principal of and premium (if any) and interest on Securities of such Series, the Issuer's obligations under Sections 4.1 and 5.1 shall terminate with respect to such Securities, and the entire indebtedness of the Issuer evidenced by such Securities shall be deemed paid and discharged.

(d) If and to the extent additional or alternative means of satisfaction, discharge or defeasance of Securities of a Series are specified to be applicable to such Series as contemplated by Section 2.2, each of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor may terminate any or all of its obligations under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of a Series and any or all of its obligations under the Securities of such Series if it fulfills such other means of satisfaction and discharge as may be so specified, as contemplated by Section 2.2, to be applicable to the Securities of such Series.

(e) If Securities of any Series subject to subsections (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this Section 8.1 are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity, whether pursuant to any optional redemption provisions or in accordance with any mandatory or optional sinking fund provisions, the terms of the applicable trust arrangement shall provide for such redemption, and the Issuer shall make such arrangements as are reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer.

Section 8.2. Application of Trust Money.

The Trustee or a trustee satisfactory to the Trustee and the Issuer shall hold in trust money or Government Obligations deposited with it pursuant to Section 8.1 hereof. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from Government Obligations through the Paying Agent and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of and premium (if any) and interest on the Securities of the Series with respect to which the deposit was made.

Section 8.3. Repayment to Issuer or Parent Guarantor.

The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall promptly pay to the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, upon written request any excess money or Government Obligations (or proceeds therefrom) held by them at any time upon the written request of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be.

Subject to the requirements of any applicable abandoned property laws, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay to the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest that remains unclaimed for two years after the date upon which such payment shall have become due. After payment to the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors unless an

applicable abandoned property law designates another Person, and all liability of the Trustee and the Paying Agent with respect to such money shall cease.

Section 8.4. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or the Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or Government Obligations deposited with respect to Securities of any Series in accordance with Section 8.1 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the obligations of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such Series and under the Securities of such Series shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.1 until such time as the Trustee or the Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or Government Obligations in accordance with Section 8.1; *provided, however*, that if the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor has made any payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on any Securities because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money or Government Obligations held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE IX.
AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

Section 9.1. Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holder of Securities of a Series, the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture or the Series of Securities in the following circumstances:

- (1) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;
- (2) to provide for the assumption of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture by a successor upon any merger, consolidation or transfer of substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be;
- (3) to provide for uncertificated Securities in addition to or in place of Certificated Securities;
- (4) to provide any security for or guarantees, supplemental to the Parent Guarantee, of its Securities or for the addition of an additional obligor on its Securities;
- (5) to comply with any requirement to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, if applicable;
- (6) to add covenants that would benefit the Holders of its Securities or to surrender any rights the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor has under this Indenture;

(7) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture, *provided* that any such change or elimination shall not become effective with respect to any outstanding Securities of any Series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture which is entitled to the benefit of such provision;

(8) to provide for the issuance of and establish forms and terms and conditions of a new Series of Securities;

(9) to permit or facilitate the defeasance and discharge of the Securities;

(10) to issue additional Securities of any Series, *provided* that such additional Securities have the same terms as, and be deemed part of the same Series as, the applicable Series of Securities to the extent required under this Indenture;

(11) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of and appointment by a successor trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more Series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trust by more than one trustee;

(12) to add additional Events of Default with respect to Securities; and

(13) to make any change that does not adversely affect any of its outstanding Securities in any material respect.

Section 9.2. With Consent of Holders.

This Indenture or the Securities of a Series may be amended or supplemented, and waivers may be obtained, with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of such Series voting as a single class (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for, or purchase of, such Securities of a Series), and any existing Default or Event of Default (other than a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, premium on, if any or interest, if any, on, such Securities of a Series, except a payment Default resulting from an acceleration that has been rescinded) or compliance with any provision of this Indenture or the Securities of such Series may be waived with the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of such Series voting as a single class (including consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, such Securities of a Series).

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of a Series issued by the Issuer may waive any existing or past Default or Event of Default with respect to those Securities. Those Holders may not, however, waive any Default or Event of Default in any payment on any Security.

For the avoidance of doubt, any amendment, supplement or waiver to any Series of Securities made with the consent of Holders of such Series of Securities, shall be made with respect to that Series of Securities only, and not any other Series of Securities.

Section 9.3. Limitations.

Without the consent of each Holder of Securities of a Series affected thereby, an amendment, supplement or waiver may not (with respect to any Securities of such Series held by a non-consenting Holder):

- (1) reduce the amount of the Securities of such Series whose Holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;
- (2) reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest on the Securities of such Series;
- (3) reduce the principal of the Securities of such Series or change the Stated Maturity of the Securities of such Series;
- (4) reduce any premium payable on the redemption of the Securities of such Series or change the time at which the Securities of such Series may or must be redeemed;
- (5) make payments on the Security of such Series payable in currency other than as originally stated in such Security;
- (6) impair the Holder's right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on the Security of such Series;
- (7) make any change in the percentage of principal amount of the Securities of such Series necessary to waive compliance with Sections 6.7 and 6.13 of this Indenture or to make any change in this Section 9.3(7); or
- (8) waive a continuing Default or Event of Default regarding any payment on Securities of such Series.

In the event that consent is obtained from some of the Holders but not from all of the Holders with respect to any amendments or waivers pursuant to clauses (1) through (8) of this Section 9.3, new Securities of such Series with such amendments or waivers will be issued to those consenting Holders. Such new Securities shall have separate CUSIP numbers and ISINs from those Securities of such Series held by non-consenting Holders.

Section 9.4. Form of Amendments.

Every amendment to this Indenture or the Securities of one or more Series shall be set forth in a supplemental indenture.

Section 9.5. Revocation and Effect of Consents.

Until an amendment is set forth in a supplemental indenture or a waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder of a Security is a continuing consent by the Holder and every subsequent Holder of a Security or portion of a Security that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Security, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Security. However, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent as to his Security or portion of a Security if the Trustee receives the written notice of revocation before the date of the supplemental indenture or the date the waiver becomes effective.

Any amendment or waiver once effective shall bind every Securityholder of each Series affected by such amendment or waiver unless it is of the type described in any of clauses (1) through (8) of Section 9.3. In that case, the amendment or waiver shall bind each Holder of a Security who has consented to it and every subsequent Holder of a Security or portion of a Security that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Security.

Section 9.6. Notation on or Exchange of Securities.

The Trustee may place an appropriate notation about an amendment or waiver on any Security of any Series thereafter authenticated. The Issuer, in exchange for its Securities of that Series, may issue and the Trustee shall authenticate upon request new Securities of that Series that reflect the amendment or waiver.

Section 9.7. Trustee Protected.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article IX or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 7.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any supplemental indentures which affect the Trustee's own rights, duties, immunities, or indemnities under this Indenture, the Securities or otherwise.

ARTICLE X.
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.1. Notices.

Any request, direction, instruction, demand, document, notice or communication by the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or the Trustee to the other, or by a Holder to the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or the Trustee, shall be in English and in writing and delivered in person, mailed by first-class mail, delivered via facsimile or delivered by overnight courier as follows:

if to the Issuer:

Celanese US Holdings LLC
1601 West LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75234
Fax: (214) 258-9730
Attention: General Counsel

if to the Parent Guarantor:

Celanese Corporation
1601 West LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75234
Fax: (214) 258-9730
Attention: General Counsel

in either case, with a copy to:

Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10166
Fax: (212) 351-4035
Attention: Andrew L. Fabens

if to the Trustee:

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
201 Main Street, Suite 301
MAC: T T5441-030
Fort Worth, TX 76102
Fax: (817) 885-8650

Notices shall be effective upon the recipient's actual receipt thereof. Any party by notice to the other parties may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Any notice or communication to (i) a Securityholder of a Certificated Security shall be mailed by first-class mail to his address shown on the register kept by the Registrar (ii) a Securityholder of a Global Security shall be delivered to the Depository in accordance with its applicable procedures. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Securityholder of any Series or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Securityholders of that or any other Series.

If a notice or communication to any Securityholder is mailed or published in the manner provided above, within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the Securityholder receives it.

If the Issuer mails a notice or communication to Securityholders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and each Agent at the same time.

With respect to this Indenture, the Trustee shall not have any duty or obligation to verify or confirm that the Person sending instructions, directions, reports, notices or other communications or information by electronic transmission is, in fact, a Person authorized to give such instructions, directions, reports, notices or other communications or information on behalf of the party purporting to send such electronic transmission; and the Trustee shall not have any liability for any losses, liabilities, costs or expenses incurred or sustained by any party as a result of such reliance upon or compliance with such instructions, directions, reports, notices or other communications or information. Each other party agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of electronic methods to submit instructions, directions, reports, notices or other communications or information to the Trustee, including the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, notices, reports or other communications or information, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 10.2. Communication by Holders with Other Holders.

Securityholders of a Series may communicate pursuant to TIA § 312(b), as if such section applied hereto, with other Securityholders of such Series with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities.

Section 10.3. Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.

Upon any request or application by the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor shall furnish to the Trustee:

1. an Officer's Certificate stating that, in the opinion of the signer, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and
2. an Opinion of Counsel stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Section 10.4. Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.

Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

1. a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;
2. a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

3. a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
4. a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 10.5. Rules by Trustee and Agents.

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or a meeting of Securityholders of one or more Series. Any Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

Section 10.6. Legal Holidays.

Unless otherwise provided by Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture for a particular Series, a "*Legal Holiday*" is any day that is not a Business Day. If a payment date is a Legal Holiday at a place of payment, payment may be made at that place on the next succeeding day that is not a Legal Holiday, and no interest shall accrue for the intervening period.

Section 10.7. No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Certain Others.

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or similar founder, stockholder or member of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor will have any liability for or any obligations of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, under this Indenture, the Securities or the Parent Guarantees or for any claim based on, with respect to or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of Securities by accepting a Security waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Securities. The waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws.

Section 10.8. Counterparts.

This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Indenture by facsimile or electronic transmission shall be equally as effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Indenture. Any party delivering an executed counterpart of this Indenture by facsimile or electronic transmission also shall deliver an original executed counterpart of this Indenture, but the failure to deliver an original executed counterpart shall not affect the validity, enforceability and binding effect of this Indenture.

Section 10.9. Governing Laws.

THIS INDENTURE AND THE SECURITIES, INCLUDING ANY CLAIM OR CONTROVERSY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE OR THE SECURITIES, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICT OF LAW PRINCIPLES THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF ANY LAW OTHER THAN THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 10.10. No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.

This Indenture may not be used to interpret another indenture, loan or debt agreement of the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Indenture.

Section 10.11. Successors.

All agreements of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor in this Indenture and the Securities shall bind their respective successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successor.

Section 10.12. Severability.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 10.13. Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.

The Table of Contents, Cross Reference Table, and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof, and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 10.14. Judgment Currency.

The Issuer and the Parent Guarantor agree, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so under applicable law, that (a) if for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert the sum due with respect to the principal of or interest or other amount on the Securities of any Series (the “*Required Currency*”) into a currency in which a judgment will be rendered (the “*Judgment Currency*”), the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the recipient could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the day on which final unappealable judgment is entered, unless such day is not a New York Banking Day, then the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the recipient could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the New York Banking Day preceding the day on which final unappealable

judgment is entered and (b) its obligations under this Indenture to make payments in the Required Currency (i) shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender, any recovery pursuant to any judgment (whether or not entered in accordance with clause (a)), in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the actual receipt, by the payee, of the full amount of the Required Currency expressed to be payable with respect to such payments, (ii) shall be enforceable as an alternative or additional cause of action for the purpose of recovering in the Required Currency the amount, if any, by which such actual receipt shall fall short of the full amount of the Required Currency so expressed to be payable, and (iii) shall not be affected by judgment being obtained for any other sum due under this Indenture. For purposes of the foregoing, “*New York Banking Day*” means any day except a Saturday, Sunday or a Legal Holiday in The City of New York on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close.

Section 10.15. English Language.

This Indenture has been negotiated and executed in the English language. All certificates, reports, notices and other documents and communications delivered or delivered pursuant to this Indenture (including any modifications or supplements hereto), shall be in the English language, or accompanied by a certified English translation thereof. In the case of any document originally issued in a language other than English, the English language version of any such document shall for purposes of this Indenture, and absent manifest error, control the meaning of the matters set out therein.

Section 10.16. Submission to Jurisdiction; Appointment of Agent.

Any suit, action or proceeding against the Issuer, the Parent Guarantor or any of their respective properties, assets or revenues with respect to this Indenture, the Securities or the Parent Guarantees (a “*Related Proceeding*”) may be brought in any state or Federal court in the Borough of Manhattan in The City of New York, New York, as the Person bringing such Related Proceeding may elect in its sole discretion. Each of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor hereby consents to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of each such court for the purpose of any Related Proceeding and has irrevocably waived any objection to the laying of venue of any Related Proceeding brought in any such court and to the fullest extent it may effectively do so and the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of any Related Proceeding or any such suit, action or proceeding in any such court. Each of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor hereby agrees that service of all writs, claims, process and summonses in any Related Proceeding brought against it in the State of New York may be made upon CT Corporation System, 111 Eighth Avenue, New York, New York 10011 (and any successor entity) (the “*Process Agent*”). Each of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor irrevocably appointed the Process Agent as its agent and true and lawful attorney in fact in its name, place and stead to accept such service of any and all such writs, claims, process and summonses, and hereby agrees that the failure of the Process Agent to give any notice to it of any such service of process shall not impair or affect the validity of such service or of any judgment based thereon. Each of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor hereby agrees to have an office or to maintain at all times an agent with offices in the United States of America to act as Process Agent. Nothing in this Indenture shall in any way be deemed to limit the ability to serve any such writs, process or summonses in any other manner permitted by applicable law.

Section 10.17. Waiver of Immunity.

To the extent that the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor, as the case may be, has or hereafter may acquire any immunity from jurisdiction of any court or from any legal process (whether through service of notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution or execution, on the ground of sovereignty or otherwise) with respect to itself or its property, each hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such immunity with respect to its obligations under this Indenture, the Securities or the Parent Guarantees.

Section 10.18. Waiver of Jury Trial.

EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE PARENT GUARANTOR AND THE TRUSTEE HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ALL RIGHTS TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES, OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

ARTICLE XI.
GUARANTEES
GUARANTEES

Section 11.1. Parent Guarantee.

The Parent Guarantor hereby fully and unconditionally guarantees (i) to each Holder of each Security that is authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, and (ii) to the Trustee on behalf of such Holder, the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Security when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise, in accordance with the terms of such Security and of this Indenture. In case of the failure of the Issuer punctually to make any such payment, the Parent Guarantor hereby agrees to cause such payment to be made punctually when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the stated maturity or by acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise, and as if such payment were made by the Issuer.

The Parent Guarantor hereby agrees that its obligations hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional, irrespective of, and shall be unaffected by, the validity, regularity or enforceability of such Security or this Indenture, the absence of any action to enforce the same or any release, amendment, waiver or indulgence granted to the Issuer or the Parent Guarantor or any consent to departure from any requirement of any other guarantee of all or any of the Securities or any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor. The Parent Guarantor hereby waives the benefits of diligence, presentment, demand for payment, any requirement that the Trustee or any of the Holders protect, secure, perfect or insure any security interest in or other lien on any property subject thereto or exhaust any right or take any action against the Issuer or any other Person or any collateral, filing of claims with a court in the event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Issuer, any right to require a proceeding first against the Issuer, protest or notice with respect to such Security or the indebtedness evidenced thereby and all demands whatsoever, and covenants that this Parent Guarantee will not be discharged in respect of such Security except by complete

performance of the obligations contained in such Security and in such Parent Guarantee. The Parent Guarantor agrees that if, after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee or any of the Holders of the applicable Series of Securities are prevented by applicable law from exercising their respective rights to accelerate the maturity of such Securities, to collect interest on such Securities, or to enforce or exercise any other right or remedy with respect to such Securities, the Parent Guarantor agrees to pay to the Trustee for the account of such Holders, upon demand therefor, the amount that would otherwise have been due and payable had such rights and remedies been permitted to be exercised by the Trustee or any of such Holders.

The Parent Guarantor shall be subrogated to all rights of the holders of the Securities against the Issuer in respect of any amounts paid by the Parent Guarantor on account of such Security pursuant to the provisions of its Parent Guarantee or this Indenture; provided, however, that the Parent Guarantor shall not be entitled to enforce or to receive any payment arising out of, or based upon, such right of subrogation until the principal of and interest on all Securities of such Series issued hereunder shall have been paid in full.

The Parent Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect and continue to be effective should any petition be filed by or against the Issuer for liquidation or reorganization, should the Issuer become insolvent or make an assignment for the benefit of creditors or should a receiver or trustee be appointed for all or any part of the Issuer's assets, and shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment and performance of such Securities, is, pursuant to applicable law, rescinded or reduced in amount, or must otherwise be restored or returned by any holder of such Securities, whether as a "voidable preference", "fraudulent transfer", or otherwise, all as though such payment or performance had not been made. In the event that any payment, or any part thereof, is rescinded, reduced, restored or returned, such Securities shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be reinstated and deemed reduced only by such amount paid and not so rescinded, reduced, restored or returned.

Any term or provision of the Parent Guarantee to the contrary notwithstanding, the aggregate amount of the obligations guaranteed hereunder shall be reduced to the extent necessary to prevent such Parent Guarantee from violating or becoming voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

Section 11.2. Execution and Delivery of Parent Guarantee.

The Parent Guarantee shall include the terms of the Parent Guarantee set forth in Section 11.1 and shall be substantially in the form established pursuant to Section 2.15. The Parent Guarantor hereby agrees to execute its Parent Guarantee, in a form established pursuant to Section 2.15, on each Security authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

The Parent Guarantee shall be executed on behalf of the Parent Guarantor by any one of its chairman of its board of directors, president, vice presidents or other person duly authorized by the Parent Guarantor's board of directors. The signature of any or all of these persons on the Parent Guarantee may be manual or facsimile.

A Parent Guarantee bearing the manual or facsimile signature of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Parent Guarantor shall bind the Parent Guarantor, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of any Security or did not hold such offices at the date of such Parent Guarantee.

The delivery of any Security by the Trustee, after the authentication thereof, shall constitute due delivery of the Parent Guarantee on behalf of the Parent Guarantor and shall bind the Parent Guarantor notwithstanding the fact that the Parent Guarantee does not bear the signature of the Parent Guarantor. The Parent Guarantor agrees that its Parent Guarantee set forth in Section 11.1 and in the form of Parent Guarantee established pursuant to Section 2.15 shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any failure to execute a Parent Guarantee on any such Security.

Section 11.3. Release of Parent Guarantee.

Notwithstanding anything in this Article XI to the contrary, concurrently with the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on Securities of a Series, the Parent Guarantor shall be released from and relieved of its obligations under this Article XI with respect to the Securities of such Series. Upon the delivery by the Issuer to the Trustee of an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the transaction giving rise to the release of this Parent Guarantee was made by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the Securities, the Trustee shall execute any documents reasonably required in order to evidence the release of the Parent Guarantor from its obligations under this Parent Guarantee. If any of the obligations to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Securities and all other obligations of the Issuer are revived and reinstated after the termination of this Parent Guarantee, then all of the obligations of the Parent Guarantor under this Parent Guarantee shall be revived and reinstated as if this Parent Guarantee had not been terminated until such time as the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Securities are paid in full, and the Parent Guarantor shall enter into an amendment to this Parent Guarantee, reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, evidencing such revival and reinstatement.

[*Signature page follows.*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

CELANESE US HOLDINGS LLC

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: President

CELANESE CORPORATION

By: /s/ Steven M. Sterin

Name: Steven M. Sterin

Title: Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

[Base Indenture — Senior Debt Securities]

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ John C. Stohlmann

Name: John C. Stohlmann

Title: Vice President

[Base Indenture — Senior Debt Securities]

CELANESE US HOLDINGS LLC
THE GUARANTORS PARTY HERETO, as Guarantors
and
WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee

5 $\frac{7}{8}$ % Senior Notes due 2021
FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE
Dated as of May 6, 2011
to
INDENTURE
Dated as of May 6, 2011

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<p>ARTICLE ONE</p> <p>DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF</p> <p>GENERAL APPLICATION</p>	
SECTION 1.1. Definitions	1
SECTION 1.2. Other Definitions	30
SECTION 1.3. Rules of Construction	31
<p>ARTICLE TWO</p> <p>SECURITIES FORMS</p>	
SECTION 2.1. Creation of the Notes; Designations	31
SECTION 2.2. Forms Generally	31
SECTION 2.3. Title and Terms of Notes	32
<p>ARTICLE THREE</p> <p>REDEMPTION</p>	
SECTION 3.1. Optional Redemption	33
SECTION 3.2. Optional Redemption Procedures	33
<p>ARTICLE FOUR</p> <p>COVENANTS</p>	
SECTION 4.1. Restricted Payments	34
SECTION 4.2. Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock	40
SECTION 4.3. Liens	44
SECTION 4.4. Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries	45
SECTION 4.5. Transactions with Affiliates	47
SECTION 4.6. Business Activities	48
SECTION 4.7. Additional Guarantees	48
SECTION 4.8. Reports	48
SECTION 4.9. Change of Control Event	49
SECTION 4.10. Asset Sales	51
SECTION 4.11. Suspension of Covenants	54

ARTICLE FIVE

MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR SALE OF ASSETS

SECTION 5.1. Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets of the Issuer	55
SECTION 5.2. Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets by a Guarantor	56

ARTICLE SIX

GUARANTEE OF NOTES

SECTION 6.1. Guarantee	57
SECTION 6.2. Execution and Delivery of Notation of Guarantee	58
SECTION 6.3. Limitation of Guarantee	58
SECTION 6.4. Release of Guarantor	58
SECTION 6.5. Waiver of Subrogation	59

ARTICLE SEVEN

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

SECTION 7.1. Events of Default	60
--------------------------------	----

ARTICLE EIGHT

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 8.1. Discharge of Liability on Notes	62
SECTION 8.2. Defeasance	63
SECTION 8.3. Conditions to Defeasance	64
SECTION 8.4. Application of Trust Money	65
SECTION 8.5. Repayment to Issuer	65
SECTION 8.6. Indemnity for Government Securities	65
SECTION 8.7. Reinstatement	65

ARTICLE NINE

AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

SECTION 9.1. Amendment, Supplement and Waiver	66
---	----

ARTICLE TEN

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 10.1. Effect of First Supplemental Indenture	68
SECTION 10.2. Effect of Headings	69
SECTION 10.3. Successors and Assigns	69

	<u>Page</u>
SECTION 10.4. Severability Clause	69
SECTION 10.5. Benefits of First Supplemental Indenture	69
SECTION 10.6. Conflict	69
SECTION 10.7. Governing Law	69
SECTION 10.8. Trustee	69
SECTION 10.9 Counterparts	70

EXHIBITS

Exhibit I	— Form of Note
Exhibit II-A	— Form of Notation of Subsidiary Guarantee
Exhibit II-B	— Form of Notation of Parent Guarantee

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, dated as of May 6, 2011, among CELANESE US HOLDINGS LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Issuer”), the Guarantors (as defined herein) and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee entered into an Indenture, dated as of May 6, 2011 (the “Base Indenture”), pursuant to which debentures, notes or other debt instruments of the Issuer may be issued in one or more series from time to time;

WHEREAS, Section 2.2 of the Base Indenture permits the forms and terms of the Securities of any series as permitted in Sections 2.1 and 2.2 to be established in an indenture supplemental to the Base Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has requested the Trustee to join with it and the Guarantors in the execution and delivery of this First Supplemental Indenture in order to supplement the Base Indenture by, among other things, establishing the forms and certain terms of a series of Securities to be known as the Issuer’s “57% Senior Notes due 2021” (the “Notes”), and adding certain provisions thereto for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has furnished the Trustee with a duly authorized and executed issuer order dated May 6, 2011 authorizing the execution of this First Supplemental Indenture and the issuance of the Notes, such issuer order sometimes referred to herein as the “Authentication Order”;

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make this First Supplemental Indenture a valid, binding and enforceable agreement of the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee and a valid supplement to the Base Indenture have been done; and

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase by the Holders of the Notes to be issued hereunder, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Notes, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 1.1. Definitions.

The Base Indenture together with this First Supplemental Indenture are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the “Indenture.” For the avoidance of doubt, references to any “Section” of the “Indenture” refer to such Section of the Base Indenture as supplemented

and amended by this First Supplemental Indenture. All capitalized terms which are used herein and not otherwise defined herein are defined in the Base Indenture and are used herein with the same meanings as in the Base Indenture. If a capitalized term is defined in the Base Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture, the definition in this First Supplemental Indenture shall apply to the Notes (and any notation of Guarantee endorsed thereon).

“ Acquired Debt ” means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged with or into or becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person; and

(2) Indebtedness secured by an existing Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person;

but excluding in any event Indebtedness incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging with or into, or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of, such specified Person.

“ Additional Notes ” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.3.

“ Affiliate ” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, “ control ” (including, with correlative meanings, the terms “ controlling,” “ controlled by ” and “ under common control with ”), as used with respect to any Person, shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise.

“ Applicable Premium ” means with respect to any Note on the applicable redemption date, the greater of:

(1) 1.0% of the then outstanding principal amount of the Note; and

(2) the excess of:

(a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) 100% of the aggregate principal amount of such Note plus (ii) all required interest payments due on the Notes through June 15, 2021 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest through the redemption date), computed by the Issuer using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; *over*

(b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Note.

The Issuer will calculate the Applicable Premium prior to the applicable redemption date and deliver an Officers’ Certificate setting forth the Applicable Premium and showing the calculation thereof in reasonable detail.

“Asset Sale” means (i) the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of property or assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (each referred to in this definition as a “disposition”) or (ii) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions), in each case, other than:

(1) a disposition of Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities or obsolete or worn out property or equipment in the ordinary course of business or inventory (or other assets) held for sale in the ordinary course of business;

(2) the disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer in a manner permitted pursuant to Article Five or any disposition that constitutes a Change of Control;

(3) the making of any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment that is permitted to be made, and is made, pursuant to Section 4.1;

(4) any disposition of assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary in any transaction or series of transactions with an aggregate fair market value of less than \$50.0 million;

(5) any disposition of property or assets or issuance of securities by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary to another Restricted Subsidiary;

(6) the lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;

(7) any sale of Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness or other securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary (with the exception of Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries acquired pursuant to clause (1) of the definition of “Permitted Investments”);

(8) sales of inventory in the ordinary course of business;

(9) sales of assets received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary upon foreclosures on a Lien;

(10) sales of Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of “Securitization Financing” to a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(11) a transfer of Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of “Securitization Financing” (or a fractional undivided interest therein) by a Securitization Subsidiary in a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(12) any exchange of assets for assets related to a Permitted Business of comparable market value, as determined in good faith by the Issuer, which in the event of an exchange of assets with a fair market value in excess of (1) \$75.0 million shall be

evidenced by a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Issuer, and (2) \$150.0 million shall be set forth in a resolution approved in good faith by at least a majority of the Board of Directors; and

(13) any sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of property or assets in connection with the Fraport Transaction.

“Board of Directors” means:

(1) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation;

(2) with respect to a partnership (including a société en commandite par actions), the Board of Directors of the general partner or manager of the partnership; and

(3) with respect to any other Person, board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

Unless otherwise specified, “Board of Directors” refers to the Board of Directors of the Parent Guarantor.

“Business Day” means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law to close in New York City or in the city in which the corporate trust office where the Indenture is being administered is located.

“Capital Stock” means:

(1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock;

(2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;

(3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited); and

(4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

“Capitalized Lease Obligation” means, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) in accordance with GAAP.

“Captive Insurance Subsidiaries” means Celwood Insurance Company and Elwood Insurance Limited, and any successor to either of them, in each case to the extent such Person constitutes a Subsidiary.

“Cash Equivalents” means:

(1) U.S. dollars, pounds sterling, Euros, or, in the case of any Foreign Subsidiary, such local currencies held by it from time to time in the ordinary course of business;

(2) direct obligations of the United States of America or any member of the European Union or any agency thereof or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America or any member of the European Union or any agency thereof, in each case with maturities not exceeding two years;

(3) certificates of deposit, time deposits and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of 12 months or less from the date of acquisition, bankers’ acceptances with maturities not exceeding 12 months and overnight bank deposits, in each case, with any lender party to the Credit Agreement or with any commercial bank having at the time of acquisition, capital and surplus in excess of \$500,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent);

(4) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;

(5) commercial paper maturing within 12 months after the date of acquisition and having a rating of at least A-1 from Moody’s or P-1 from S&P;

(6) securities with maturities of two years or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any State, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least A by S&P or A-2 by Moody’s;

(7) investment funds at least 95% of the assets of which constitute Cash Equivalents of the kinds described in clauses (1) through (6) of this definition;

(8) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody’s and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least \$500.0 million; and

(9) money market funds that (i) comply with the definition of “qualifying money market fund” as set forth in Article 18.2 of the Market in Financial Instruments Directive (Commission Directive 2006/73/EC), and (ii) have portfolio assets of at least \$1,000 million (or its foreign currency equivalent).

“Change of Control” means the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) the sale, lease or transfer, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person or group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the

Exchange Act, or any successor provision) other than the Parent Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Parent Guarantor; or

(2) the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries becomes aware of (by way of a report or any other filing pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, proxy, vote, written notice or otherwise) the acquisition by any Person or group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d) (2) of the Exchange Act, or any successor provision), including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act, but excluding any Subsidiary of the Parent Guarantor) in a single transaction or in a related series of transactions, by way of merger, consolidation or other business combination or purchase of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, or any successor provision) of 50% or more of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Issuer or any of its direct or indirect parent entity.

“ Change of Control Event ” means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Decline.

“ Commission ” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“ Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense ” means with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of deferred financing fees, of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

“ Consolidated Interest Expense ” means, with respect to any Person for any period, (I) the sum, without duplication, of: (a) consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (including amortization of original issue discount, the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations and net payments (if any) pursuant to interest rate Hedging Obligations, but excluding amortization of deferred financing fees, expensing of any bridge or other financing fees, customary commitment fees, administrative and transaction fees and charges, termination costs and similar payments in respect of Hedging Obligations and Qualified Securitization Financings and expenses and any interest expense on Indebtedness of a third party that is not an Affiliate of the Parent Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries and that is attributable to supply or lease arrangements as a result of consolidation under ASC 810-10 or attributable to “take-or-pay” contracts accounted for in a manner similar to a capital lease under ASC 840-10, in either case so long as the underlying obligations under any such supply or lease arrangement or such “take-or-pay” contract are not treated as Indebtedness as provided in clause (2) of the proviso to the definition of Indebtedness), and (b) consolidated capitalized interest of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued (including, without limitation, Securitization Fees), less (II) interest income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than cash interest income of the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries) for such period.

“ Consolidated Net Income ” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided , however , that*

(1) any net after-tax extraordinary, unusual or nonrecurring gains or income (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) or loss, expense or charge (including, without limitation, severance, relocation and restructuring costs) including, without limitation, (a) any severance expense, and (b) any fees, expenses or charges related to any offering of Equity Interests of such Person, any Investment, acquisition or Indebtedness permitted to be incurred hereunder (in each case, whether or not successful and including the effects of expensing all transaction related expenses in accordance with ASC 805-10 and gains and losses associated with ASC 460-10), or the offering, amendment or modification of any debt instrument, including the offering, any amendment or other modification of the Notes, including all fees, expenses, and charges related to the Transactions, in each case shall be excluded;

(2) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of or any other charge relating to a change in accounting principles during such period (including any change to IFRS);

(3) any net after-tax income or loss from discontinued operations and any net after-tax gain or loss on disposal of discontinued operations shall be excluded;

(4) any net after-tax gains (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) or losses attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors) shall be excluded;

(5) any net after-tax income (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) or loss attributable to the early extinguishment of indebtedness shall be excluded;

(6) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Issuer has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (a) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (b) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such evidence with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days, expenses with respect to liability or casualty or business interruption shall be excluded;

(7) (A) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Subsidiary, or that is an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments in respect of equity that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) by the referent Person to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, but excluding any such dividend, distribution or payment in respect of equity that funds a JV Reinvestment, and (B) the Net Income for such period shall include any dividend, distribution or other payments in respect of equity paid in cash by such Person to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in excess of the amounts included in clause (A), but excluding any such dividend, distribution or payment that funds a JV Reinvestment;

(8) any increase in amortization or depreciation or any one-time non-cash charges (such as purchased in-process research and development or capitalized manufacturing profit in inventory) resulting from purchase accounting in connection with any acquisition that is consummated prior to or after the Issue Date shall be excluded;

(9) any non-cash impairment charges resulting from the application of ASC 350 or ASC 360 and the amortization of intangibles pursuant to ASC 805, shall be excluded;

(10) any non-cash compensation expense realized from grants of stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options or other rights to officers, directors and employees of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be excluded; and

(11) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 4.1(a)(3)(A), the Net Income for such period of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Guarantor) shall be excluded if the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of its Net Income is not at the date of determination permitted without any prior governmental approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule, or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders, unless such restriction with respect to the payment of dividends or in similar distributions has been legally waived; *provided* that Consolidated Net Income of such Person shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) by such Person to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, to the extent not already included therein.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the purpose of Section 4.1 only (other than Section 4.1(a)(3)(D)), there shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income any income arising from any sale or other disposition of Restricted Investments made by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, any repurchases and redemptions of Restricted Investments by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, any repayments of loans and advances which constitute Restricted Investments by the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary, any sale of the stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case only to the extent such amounts increase the amount of Restricted Payments permitted under Section 4.1(a)(3)(D).

“ Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio ” means, with respect to any Person, the ratio of the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation that would be required to be reflected as liabilities of such Person on a consolidated balance sheet (excluding the notes thereto and determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP) to (ii) EBITDA of such Person for the most recently ended four fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary incurs, assumes, guarantees or redeems any Indebtedness or issues or repays Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for

which the calculation of the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio is made, then the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect to such incurrence, assumption, guarantee or repayment of Indebtedness, or such issuance or redemption of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

“Contingent Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing any leases, dividends or other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness (“primary obligations”) of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (A) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (B) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, or (iii) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof.

“Credit Agreement” means that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2010 among Celanese Corporation, Celanese US Holdings LLC, the subsidiaries of Celanese US Holdings LLC from time to time party thereto as borrowers and guarantors, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent, Deutsche Bank Securities LLC and Banc of Americas Securities LLC as joint lead arrangers and joint book runners, HSBC Securities (USA) Inc., JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and The Royal Bank of Scotland plc, as Co-Documentation Agents, the other lenders party thereto, and certain other agents for such lenders, including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith, and in each case as amended, restated, supplemented, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced or refinanced from time to time in one or more agreements or indentures (in each case with the same or new lenders or institutional investors), including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness thereunder or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof.

“Credit Facilities” means, one or more debt facilities, agreements (including, without limitation, the Credit Agreement), commercial paper facilities or indentures, in each case with banks or other institutional lenders or investors providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, notes (including, without limitation, additional Notes issued under the Indenture or any other indenture or note purchase agreement), receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to such lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from such lenders against such receivables) or letters of credit, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced or refinanced (including any agreement to extend the maturity thereof or adding additional borrowers or guarantors) in whole or in part from time to time under the same or any other agent, lender, investor or group of lenders or investors and including increasing the amount of available borrowings thereunder; *provided* that such increase is permitted under Section 4.2.

“ Default ” means any event that is, or with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default.

“ Designated Non-cash Consideration ” means the fair market value of non-cash consideration received by the Issuer or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-cash Consideration pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of such Designated Non-cash Consideration.

“ Designated Preferred Stock ” means Preferred Stock of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock), that is issued for cash (other than to the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) and is so designated as Designated Preferred Stock, pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate, on the issuance date thereof, the cash proceeds of which are excluded from the calculation set forth in Section 4.1(a)(3).

“ Disqualified Stock ” means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is putable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale), in whole or in part, in each case prior to the date 91 days after the earlier of the Final Maturity Date of the Notes or the date the Notes are no longer outstanding; *provided, however*, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Parent Guarantor or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Parent Guarantor or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations.

“ Domestic Subsidiary ” means any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Issuer that was formed under the laws of the United States, any state of the United States or the District of Columbia or any United States territory.

“ EBITDA ” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period (A) plus, without duplication, and in each case to the extent deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income for such period:

(1) provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital of such Person for such period, including, without limitation, state, franchise and similar taxes (such as the Texas franchise tax and Michigan single business tax), *plus*

(2) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period, *plus*

(3) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period, *plus*

(4) the amount of any restructuring charges (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include retention, severance, systems establishment cost or excess pension charges), *plus*

(5) business optimization expenses in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$25.0 million in any calendar year (with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to succeeding calendar years), *plus*

(6) the minority interest expense consisting of subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary in such period or any prior period, except to the extent of dividends declared or paid on Equity Interests held by third parties, *plus*

(7) the non-cash portion of “straight-line” rent expense, *plus*

(8) the amount of any expense to the extent a corresponding amount is received in cash by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries from a Person other than the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer under any agreement providing for reimbursement of any such expense, provided such reimbursement payment has not been included in determining Consolidated Net Income or EBITDA (it being understood that if the amounts received in cash under any such agreement in any period exceed the amount of expense in respect of such period, such excess amounts received may be carried forward and applied against expense in future periods), *plus*

(9) without duplication, any other non-cash charges (including any impairment charges and the impact of purchase accounting, including, but not limited to, the amortization of inventory step-up) (excluding any such charge that represents an accrual or reserve for a cash expenditure for a future period), *plus*

(10) any net losses resulting from Hedging Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans, to the extent that the notional amount of the related Hedging Obligation does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan,

and (B) *less* the sum of, without duplication, (1) non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period (excluding any items which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges or asset valuation adjustments made in any prior period); (2) the minority interest income consisting of subsidiary losses attributable to the minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary, (3) the cash portion of “straight-line” rent expense which exceeds the amount expensed in respect of such rent expense and (4) any net gains resulting from Hedging Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business relating to intercompany loans, to the extent that the notional amount of the related Hedging Obligation does not exceed the principal amount of the related intercompany loan.

“Equity Interests” means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

“Excluded Contribution” means net cash proceeds, marketable securities or Qualified Proceeds, in each case received by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries from:

(1) contributions to its common equity capital; and

(2) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary or to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement of the Issuer or any Subsidiary) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock),

in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate on the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Equity Interests are sold, as the case may be, which are excluded from the calculation set forth in Section 4.1(a)(3).

“Existing Indebtedness” means Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries (other than Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement and the Notes) in existence on the Issue Date.

“Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, with respect to any Person for any period consisting of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries’ most recently ended four fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available, the ratio of EBITDA of such Person for such period to the Fixed Charges of such Person for such period. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary incurs, assumes, guarantees or redeems any Indebtedness or issues or repays Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the “Calculation Date”), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect to such incurrence, assumption, guarantee or repayment of Indebtedness, or such issuance or redemption of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) that have been made by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Calculation Date shall be calculated on a pro forma basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations and discontinued operations (and the change in any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period.

If since the beginning of such period any Person (that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period) shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation or discontinued operation that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect

thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation or discontinued operation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to an acquisition or other Investment and the amount of income or earnings relating thereto, the pro forma calculations shall be determined in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting Officer of the Issuer and shall comply with the requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the Commission, except that such pro forma calculations may include (1) all adjustments commonly used by the Parent Guarantor in connection with the calculation of “Operating EBITDA” (i.e., net earnings less interest income plus loss (earnings) from discontinued operations, interest expense, taxes, and depreciation and amortization, and further adjusted for other charges and adjustments such as employee termination benefits, costs from plant closures and relocations) to the extent such adjustments, without duplication, continue to be applicable to such four-quarter period, and (2) operating expense reductions for such period resulting from the acquisition which is being given pro forma effect that have been realized or for which the steps necessary for realization have been taken or are reasonably expected to be taken within six months following any such acquisition, including, but not limited to, the execution or termination of any contracts, the termination of any personnel or the closing (or approval by the Board of Directors of any closing) of any facility, as applicable, *provided* that, in either case, such adjustments are set forth in an Officer’s Certificate signed by the Issuer’s chief financial officer and another Officer which states (i) the amount of such adjustment or adjustments, (ii) that such adjustment or adjustments are based on the reasonable good faith beliefs of the Officers executing such Officer’s Certificate at the time of such execution and (iii) that any related incurrence of Indebtedness is permitted pursuant to the Indenture. If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligations applicable to such Indebtedness).

Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a pro forma basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Issuer may designate.

“Fixed Charges” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum of, without duplication, (a) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period, (b) all cash dividends paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid or accrued during such period (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock of such Person and (c) all cash dividends paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid or accrued during such period (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) of any series of Disqualified Stock.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

“Fraport Transactions” means (i) the relocation of a plant owned by Ticona GmbH, a Subsidiary, located in Kelsterbach, Germany, in connection with a settlement reached with Fraport AG, a German company that operates the airport in Frankfurt, Germany, to relocate such plant, and the payment to Ticona in connection with such settlement of a total of at least €650 million for the costs associated with the transition of the business from the current location and closure of the Kelsterbach plant, as further described in the current report on Form 8-K filed by the Parent Guarantor with the SEC on November 29, 2006 and the exhibits thereto, and (ii) the activities of the Parent Guarantor and its Subsidiaries in connection with the transactions described in clause (i), including the selection of a new site, building of new production facilities and transition of business activities.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States in effect on the Issue Date. For purposes of this description of the Notes, the term “consolidated” with respect to any Person means such Person consolidated with its Restricted Subsidiaries and does not include any Unrestricted Subsidiary. At any time after the Issue Date, the Issuer may elect to apply IFRS accounting principles in lieu of GAAP and, upon any such election, references herein to GAAP (or Accounting Standards Codifications) shall thereafter be construed to mean IFRS (and equivalent pronouncements) as in effect at the date of such election, except as otherwise provided in the Indenture; *provided* that any such election, once made, shall be irrevocable; *provided, further* that any calculation or determination in the Indenture that requires the application of GAAP for periods that include fiscal quarters ended prior to Issuer’s election to apply IFRS shall remain as previously calculated or determined in accordance with GAAP. Issuer shall give notice of any such election made in accordance with this definition to the Trustee and the holders of the Notes.

“Government Securities” means securities that are

(a) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or

(b) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America,

which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuers thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act), as custodian with respect to any such Government Securities or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such Government Securities held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; *provided* that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the Government Securities or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the Government Securities evidenced by such depository receipt.

“Gradation” means a gradation within a Rating Category or a change to another Rating Category, which shall include: (i) “+” and “-” in the case of S&P’s current Rating Categories (e.g., a decline from BB+ to BB would constitute a decrease of one gradation), (ii) 1, 2 and 3 in the case of Moody’s current Rating Categories (e.g., a decline from Ba1 to Ba2 would constitute a decrease of one gradation), or (iii) the equivalent in respect of successor Rating Categories of S&P or Moody’s or Rating Categories used by Rating Agencies other than S&P and Moody’s.

“guarantee” means a guarantee other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business, direct or indirect, in any manner including, without limitation, through letters of credit or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof, of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations.

“Guarantee” means any guarantee of the obligations of the Issuer under the Indenture and the Notes by a Guarantor in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. When used as a verb, “Guarantee” shall have a corresponding meaning.

“Guarantor” means any Person that incurs a Guarantee of the Notes; *provided* that upon the release and discharge of such Person from its Guarantee in accordance with the Indenture, such Person shall cease to be a Guarantor.

“Hedging Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under:

- (1) currency exchange, interest rate or commodity swap agreements, currency exchange, interest rate or commodity cap agreements and currency exchange, interest rate or commodity collar agreements;
- (2) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against or mitigate fluctuations in currency exchange, interest rates or commodity prices or in prices of products used or sold in the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary’s business; and
- (3) credit default swap agreements designed to protect a Securitization Subsidiary against the credit risk associated with specific Securitization Assets.

“IFRS” means the International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board.

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person:

- (a) any indebtedness (including principal and premium) of such Person, whether or not contingent,
 - (i) in respect of borrowed money,
 - (ii) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit (or, without double counting, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof),

(iii) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property (including Capitalized Lease Obligations), except (A) any such balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor, in each case accrued in the ordinary course of business and (B) reimbursement obligations in respect of trade letters of credit obtained in the ordinary course of business with expiration dates not in excess of 365 days from the date of issuance (x) to the extent undrawn or (y) if drawn, to the extent repaid in full within 20 Business Days of any such drawing; or

(iv) representing any Hedging Obligations,

if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(b) Disqualified Stock of such Person;

(c) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation by such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, on the Indebtedness of another Person (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business);

(d) to the extent not otherwise included, Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person); and

(e) to the extent not otherwise included, the amount then outstanding (i.e., advanced, and received by, and available for use by, the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) under any Securitization Financing (as set forth in the books and records of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary);

provided , however , that

(1) Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in respect of borrowed money; and

(2) Indebtedness of a third party that is not an Affiliate of the Parent Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries that is attributable to supply or lease arrangements as a result of consolidation under ASC 810-10 or attributable to “take-or-pay” contracts accounted for in a manner similar to a capital lease under ASC 840-10, in either case so long as (i) such supply or lease arrangements or such take-or-pay contracts are entered into in the ordinary course of business, (ii) the Board of Directors has approved any such supply or lease arrangement or any such take-or-pay contract and (iii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the definition of EBITDA, the related expense under any such supply or lease arrangement or under any such take-or-pay contract is treated as an operating expense that reduces EBITDA,

shall be deemed not to constitute Indebtedness.

“Independent Financial Advisor” means an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm or consultant of nationally recognized standing that is, in the good faith judgment of the Issuer, qualified to perform the task for which it has been engaged.

“Investment Grade Rating” means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P, or an equivalent rating by any other Rating Agency.

“Investment Grade Securities” means:

(1) securities issued by the U.S. government or by any agency or instrumentality thereof and directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government (other than Cash Equivalents) and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition,

(2) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clause (1) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment and/or distribution, and

(3) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high quality investments and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition.

“Investments” means, with respect to any Person, all direct or indirect investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the forms of loans (including guarantees or other obligations), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commission, travel and similar advances to officers and employees, in each case made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of such Person in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property. If the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer sells or otherwise disposes of any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Issuer such that, after giving effect to any such sale or disposition, such Person is no longer a Subsidiary of the Issuer, the Issuer will be deemed to have made an Investment on the date of any such sale or disposition equal to the fair market value of the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary not sold or disposed of in an amount determined as provided in Section 4.1(c).

For purposes of the definition of “Unrestricted Subsidiary” and Section 4.1:

(1) Investments” shall include the portion (proportionate to the Issuer’s equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of a Subsidiary of the Issuer at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its fair market value at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Issuer; and

(3) any transfer of Capital Stock that results in an entity which became a Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary shall be deemed to be an Investment in an amount equal to the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors in good faith as of the date of initial acquisition) of the Capital Stock of such entity owned by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries immediately after such transfer.

“ Issue Date ” means May 6, 2011.

“ JV Reinvestment ” means any investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in a joint venture to the extent funded with the proceeds of a reasonably concurrent dividend or other distribution made by such joint venture.

“ Lien ” means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, hypothecation, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset, or (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset.

“ Moody’s ” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and its successors.

“ Net Income ” means, with respect to any Person, the net income (loss) of such Person, determined in accordance with GAAP and before any reduction in respect of Preferred Stock dividends or accretion of any Preferred Stock.

“ Net Proceeds ” means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Asset Sale (including any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any Designated Non-cash Consideration received in any Asset Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form), net of the direct costs relating to such Asset Sale and the sale or disposition of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (including, without limitation, legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions), and any relocation expenses incurred as a result thereof, taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements related thereto), amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium (if any) and interest on Indebtedness required (other than pursuant to Section 4.10(b)) to be paid as a result of such transaction, and any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Issuer as a reserve in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities associated with the asset disposed of in such transaction and retained by the Issuer after such sale or other disposition thereof, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and liabilities related to environmental matters or against any indemnification obligations associated with such transaction.

“ Notes ” means any 5% Senior Notes due 2021 issued by the Issuer hereunder, including, without limitation, any Additional Notes, treated as a single class of securities.

“ Obligations ” means any principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements (including reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit), damages and other liabilities, and guarantees of payment of such principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities, payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness.

“ Officer ” means the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Accounting Officer, the President, any Vice President, a Director, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Issuer.

“ Officer’s Certificate ” means a certificate signed by an Officer of the Issuer.

“ Parent Guarantor ” means Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

“ Permitted Business ” means the chemicals business and any services, activities or businesses incidental or directly related or similar thereto, any line of business engaged in by the Issuer and its Subsidiaries on the Issue Date or any business activity that is a reasonable extension, development or expansion thereof or ancillary or complimentary thereto.

“ Permitted Debt ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.2(b).

“ Permitted Investments ” means:

(1) any Investment by the Issuer in any Restricted Subsidiary or by a Restricted Subsidiary in another Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) any Investment in cash and Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities;

(3) any Investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer in a Person that is engaged in a Permitted Business if as a result of such Investment (A) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting cash or Cash Equivalents and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to Section 4.10 hereof or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;

(5) any Investment existing on the Issue Date and Investments made pursuant to binding commitments in effect on the Issue Date;

(6) (A) loans and advances to officers, directors and employees, not in excess of \$40.0 million in the aggregate outstanding at any one time and (B) loans and advances of payroll payments and expenses to officers, directors and employees in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(7) any Investment acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (A) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization or recapitalization of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (B) as a result of a foreclosure by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(8) Hedging Obligations permitted under Section 4.2(b)(9);

(9) any Investment by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in a Permitted Business having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (9) that are at that time outstanding (without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash and/or marketable securities), not to exceed 3.0% of Total Assets (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided, however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (9) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (9) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

(10) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests of the Issuer or any of its parent companies (exclusive of Disqualified Stock);

(11) guarantees (including Guarantees) of Indebtedness permitted under Section 4.2 and performance guarantees incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(12) any transaction to the extent it constitutes an Investment that is permitted and made in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.5 (b)(2), (6) and (7) hereof;

(13) Investments of a Restricted Subsidiary acquired after the Issue Date or of an entity merged into the Issuer or merged into or consolidated with a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with Article Five after the Issue Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition, merger or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger or consolidation;

(14) guarantees by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of operating leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations) or of other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness, in each case entered into by any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(15) guarantees issued in accordance with Section 4.2;

(16) Investments consisting of licensing or contribution of intellectual property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons;

(17) Investments consisting of purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials and equipment or purchases of contract rights or licenses or leases of intellectual property, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(18) any Investment in a Securitization Subsidiary or any Investment by a Securitization Subsidiary in any other Person in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Securitization Financing or any related Indebtedness; *provided, however*, that any Investment in a Securitization Subsidiary is in the form of a Purchase Money Note, contribution of additional Securitization Assets or an equity interest;

(19) additional Investments in joint ventures of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries existing on the Issue Date in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of (x) \$250.0 million and (y) 3.0% of Total Assets;

(20) JV Reinvestments;

(21) Investments by the Captive Insurance Subsidiaries of a type customarily held in the ordinary course of their business and consistent with insurance industry standards; and

(22) additional Investments by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (22), not to exceed the greater of (x) \$400.0 million and (y) 5.0% of Total Assets at the time of such Investment (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value).

“ Permitted Liens ” means the following types of Liens:

(1) deposits of cash or government bonds made in the ordinary course of business to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party;

(2) Liens in favor of issuers of performance, surety bid, indemnity, warranty, release, appeal or similar bonds or with respect to other regulatory requirements or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances issued, and completion guarantees provided for, in each case pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business or consistent with past practice;

(3) Liens on property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming such a Subsidiary; *provided, further, however*, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) Liens on property at the time the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary acquired the property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or

into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition; *provided, further, however*, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(5) Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a Restricted Subsidiary owing to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be incurred in accordance with Section 4.2;

(6) Liens securing Hedging Obligations so long as the related Indebtedness is permitted to be incurred under the Indenture and is secured by a Lien on the same property securing such Hedging Obligation;

(7) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(8) Liens in favor of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(9) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancings, refundings, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Liens referred to in clauses (3), (4), (24), (25) and (26) (y) of this definition; *provided, however*, that (A) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property that secured the original Liens (plus improvements on such property), and (B) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (1) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (3), (4), (24), (25) and (26)(y) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under the Indenture and (2) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement;

(10) Liens on Securitization Assets and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Securitization Financing" incurred in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(11) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies not yet delinquent, or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted or for property taxes on property that the Issuer or one of its Subsidiaries has determined to abandon if the sole recourse for such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim is to such property;

(12) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount not in excess of \$100.0 million (except to the extent covered by insurance), unless such judgments shall remain undischarged for a period of more than 30 consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed;

(13) (A) pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with the Federal Employers Liability Act or any other workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations and deposits securing liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in respect of such obligations and (B) pledges and deposits securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees for the benefit of) insurance carriers providing property, casualty or liability insurance to the Parent Guarantor, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(14) landlord's, carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's, construction or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and in respect of which, if applicable, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have set aside on its books reserves in accordance with GAAP;

(15) zoning restrictions, easements, trackage rights, leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations), licenses, special assessments, rights-of-way, restrictions on use of real property and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business that, in the aggregate, do not interfere in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(16) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (A) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (B) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries or (C) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(17) Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provision relating to banker's liens, rights of set-off or similar rights;

(18) Liens securing obligations in respect of trade-related letters of credit permitted under Section 4.2 and covering the goods (or the documents of title in respect of such goods) financed by such letters of credit and the proceeds and products thereof;

(19) any interest or title of a lessor under any lease or sublease entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(20) licenses of intellectual property granted in a manner consistent with past practice;

(21) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(22) Liens solely on any cash earned money deposits made by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted hereunder;

(23) other Liens securing obligations of not more than \$100.0 million at any time outstanding;

(24) Liens securing Capitalized Lease Obligations permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.2 and Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 4.2(b)(4); *provided, however*, that such Liens securing Capitalized Lease Obligations or Indebtedness incurred under Section 4.2(b)(4) may not extend to property owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property being leased or acquired pursuant to Section 4.2(b)(4) (and any accessions or proceeds thereof);

(25) Liens existing on the Issue Date (other than Liens in favor of the lenders under the Credit Agreement);

(26) Liens securing (x) Indebtedness under any Credit Facility permitted by Section 4.2(b)(1) and (y) other Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.2 to the extent that no additional Liens would be permitted to be incurred at such time in reliance on subclause (x); *provided* that in the case of any such Indebtedness described in this subclause (y), such Indebtedness, when aggregated with the amount of Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries which is secured by a Lien, does not cause the Total Secured Leverage Ratio to exceed 4.0 to 1.0; *provided, further*, that for purposes of this clause (26) any revolving credit commitment shall be deemed to be Indebtedness incurred in the full amount of such commitment on the date such commitment is established (and thereafter, shall be included in "Secured Debt" on such basis for purposes of determining the Total Secured Leverage Ratio under this clause (26) to the extent and for so long as such revolving credit commitment remains outstanding) and any subsequent repayment and borrowing under such revolving credit commitment shall be permitted to be secured by a Lien pursuant to this clause (26);

(27) Liens on the assets of a Foreign Subsidiary of the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not a Guarantor Subsidiary and which secure Indebtedness or other obligations of such Subsidiary (or of another Foreign Subsidiary or Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor) that are permitted to be incurred under Section 4.2;

(28) Liens on the assets of one or more Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 4.2; and

(29) Liens on cash and cash equivalents of Captive Insurance Subsidiaries.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability company or government or other entity.

“Preferred Stock” means any Equity Interest with preferential rights of payment of dividends upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

“Purchase Money Note” means a promissory note of a Securitization Subsidiary evidencing a line of credit, which may be irrevocable, from the Parent Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Parent Guarantor to a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing, which note is intended to finance that portion of the purchase price that is not paid in cash or a contribution of equity and which (a) shall be repaid from cash available to the Securitization Subsidiary, other than (i) amounts required to be established as reserves, (ii) amounts paid to investors in respect of interest, (iii) principal, Securitization Fees and other amounts owing to such investors and (iv) amounts paid in connection with the purchase of newly generated receivables and (b) may be subordinated to the payments described in clause (a).

“Qualified Proceeds” means assets that are used or useful in, or Capital Stock of any Person engaged in, a Permitted Business; *provided* that the fair market value of any such assets or Capital Stock shall be determined by the Board of Directors in good faith, except that in the event the value of any such assets or Capital Stock exceeds \$40 million or more, the fair market value shall be determined by an Independent Financial Advisor.

“Qualified Securitization Financing” means any Securitization Financing of a Securitization Subsidiary that meets the following conditions: (i) the Board of Directors shall have determined in good faith that such Qualified Securitization Financing (including financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions) is in the aggregate economically fair and reasonable to the Issuer and the Securitization Subsidiary, (ii) all sales of Securitization Assets and related assets to the Securitization Subsidiary are made at fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) and (iii) the financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions thereof shall be market terms (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) and may include Standard Securitization Undertakings. The grant of a security interest in any Securitization Assets of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than a Securitization Subsidiary) to secure Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement and any Refinancing Indebtedness with respect thereto shall not be deemed a Qualified Securitization Financing.

“Rating Agency” means each of (i) S&P and Moody’s or (ii) if either S&P or Moody’s or both of them are not making ratings of the Notes publicly available, a nationally recognized U.S. rating agency or agencies, as the case may be, selected by the Issuer, which will be substituted for S&P or Moody’s or both, as the case may be.

“Rating Category” means (i) with respect to S&P, any of the following categories (any of which may include a “+” or “-”): AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, CCC, CC, C, R, SD and D (or equivalent successor categories); (ii) with respect to Moody’s, any of the following categories (any of which may include a “1”, “2” or “3”): Aaa, Aa, A, Baa, Ba, B, Caa, Ca, and C (or equivalent successor categories), and (iii) the equivalent of any such categories of S&P or Moody’s used by another Rating Agency, if applicable.

“Rating Decline” means that at any time within the earlier of (i) 90 days after the date of public notice of a Change of Control, or of the Issuers’ or the Parent Guarantor’s

intention or the intention of any Person to effect a Change of Control, and (ii) the occurrence of the Change of Control (which period shall in either event be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for possible downgrade by a Rating Agency which announcement is made prior to the date referred to in clause (ii)), the rating of the Notes is decreased by either Rating Agency by one or more Gradations and the rating by both Rating Agencies on the Notes following such downgrade is not an Investment Grade Rating.

“ Restricted Investment ” means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“ Restricted Subsidiary ” means, at any time, any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not then an Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that upon the occurrence of an Unrestricted Subsidiary ceasing to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary, such Subsidiary shall be included in the definition of Restricted Subsidiary.

“ Responsible Officer ” of any Person means any executive officer or financial officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official thereof responsible for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of the Indenture.

“ S&P ” means Standard and Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. and its successors.

“ Secured Debt ” means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien.

“ Securities Act ” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

“ Securitization Assets ” means any accounts receivable, inventory, royalty or revenue streams from sales of inventory subject to a Qualified Securitization Financing.

“ Securitization Fees ” means distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any participation interest issued or sold in connection with, and other fees paid to a Person that is not a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing.

“ Securitization Financing ” means any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to which the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to (a) a Securitization Subsidiary (in the case of a transfer by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) or (b) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Securitization Subsidiary), or may grant a security interest in, any Securitization Assets (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, and any assets related thereto including all collateral securing such Securitization Assets, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect of such Securitization Assets, proceeds of such Securitization Assets and other assets which are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitization transactions involving Securitization Assets and any Hedging Obligations entered into by the Issuer or any such Subsidiary in connection with such Securitization Assets.

“ Securitization Repurchase Obligation ” means any obligation of a seller of Securitization Assets in a Qualified Securitization Financing to repurchase Securitization Assets arising as a result of a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant or otherwise, including as a result of a receivable or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, off-set or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller.

“ Securitization Subsidiary ” means a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Issuer (or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in a Qualified Securitization Financing in which the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer makes an Investment and to which the Parent Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Issuer transfers Securitization Assets and related assets) which engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of Securitization Assets of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries, all proceeds thereof and all rights (contractual and other), collateral and other assets relating thereto, and any business or activities incidental or related to such business, and which is designated by the Board of Directors or such other Person (as provided below) as a Securitization Subsidiary and (a) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (i) is guaranteed by the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer (excluding guarantees of obligations (other than the principal of, and interest on, Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings), (ii) is recourse to or obligates the Parent Guarantor or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings or (iii) subjects any property or asset of the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings, (b) with which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer has any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding (other than Standard Securitization Undertakings) other than on terms which the Issuer reasonably believes to be no less favorable to the Issuer or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of the Parent Guarantor and (c) to which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer has any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity’s financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results. Any such designation by the Board of Directors or such other Person shall be evidenced to the Trustee by filing with the Trustee a certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors or such other Person giving effect to such designation and an Officer’s Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions.

“ Significant Subsidiary ” means any Restricted Subsidiary that would be a “significant subsidiary” as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X, promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Regulation is in effect on the date hereof.

“ Standard Securitization Undertakings ” means representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities entered into by Parent Guarantor or any Subsidiary thereof which Parent Guarantor has determined in good faith to be customary in a Securitization Financing, including those relating to the servicing of the assets of a Securitization Subsidiary, it being understood that any Securitization Repurchase Obligation shall be deemed to be a Standard Securitization Undertaking.

“Stated Maturity” means, with respect to any installment of interest or principal on any series of Indebtedness, the day on which the payment of interest or principal was scheduled to be paid in the original documentation governing such Indebtedness, and will not include any contingent obligations to repay, redeem or repurchase any such interest or principal prior to the date originally scheduled for the payment thereof.

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means (a) with respect to the Issuer, any Indebtedness of the Issuer that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes and (b) with respect to any Guarantor of the Notes, any Indebtedness of such Guarantor that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to its Guarantee of the Notes.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) any corporation, association or other business entity, of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person (or a combination thereof); and

(2) any partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity of which (x) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general or limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or otherwise and (y) such Person or any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or otherwise controls such entity;

provided, that Estech GmbH & Co. KG and Estech Managing GmbH shall not constitute Subsidiaries of the Issuer.

“Total Assets” means the total consolidated assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet of the Issuer.

“Total Secured Leverage Ratio” means, with respect to any Person at any date of calculation, the ratio of (i) Secured Debt of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than Secured Debt secured by Liens permitted under clauses (5) and (8) of the definition of “Permitted Liens”) as of such date of calculation that would be required to be reflected as liabilities of such Person on a consolidated balance sheet (excluding the notes thereto and determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP) to (ii) EBITDA of such Person for the most recently ended four fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary incurs, assumes, guarantees or redeems any Indebtedness or issues or repays Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Total Secured Leverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Total Secured Leverage Ratio is made, then the Total Secured Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect to such incurrence, assumption, guarantee or repayment of Indebtedness, or such issuance or

redemption of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

“Transactions” means the transactions contemplated by (i) this offering of the Notes and (ii) the concurrent amendment of the Credit Agreement.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to the Notes, as of the applicable redemption date, the yield to maturity as of such redemption date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to such redemption date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such redemption date to June 15, 2021; *provided, however*, that if the period from such redemption date to June 15, 2021 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

“Unrestricted Subsidiary” means (i) any Subsidiary of the Issuer that at the time of determination is an Unrestricted Subsidiary (as designated by the Board of Directors, as provided below) and (ii) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. The Board of Directors may designate any Subsidiary of the Issuer (including any existing Subsidiary and any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Equity Interests or Indebtedness of, or owns or holds any Lien on, any property of, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer (other than any Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated), *provided* that (a) such designation complies with Section 4.1 and (b) each of (I) the Subsidiary to be so designated and (II) its Subsidiaries has not at the time of designation, and does not thereafter, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable with respect to any Indebtedness pursuant to which the lender has recourse to any of the assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary. The Board of Directors may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that, such designation will be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer of any outstanding Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary, and such designation will only be permitted if (i) such Indebtedness is permitted under Section 4.2, calculated on a pro forma basis as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the fourth quarter reference period; and (ii) immediately after giving effect to such designation, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing. Any such designation by the Board of Directors shall be notified by the Issuer to the Trustee by promptly filing with the Trustee a copy of the board resolution giving effect to such designation and an Officer’s Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

“U.S. Dollar Equivalent” means with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, at any time of determination thereof, the amount of U.S. Dollars obtained by translating such other currency involved in such computation into U.S. Dollars at the spot rate for the purchase of U.S. Dollars with the applicable other currency as published in the Financial Times on the date that is two Business Days prior to such determination.

“ Voting Stock ” of any Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the Board of Directors of such Person.

“ Weighted Average Life to Maturity ” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing:

(1) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect of the Indebtedness, by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by

(2) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

“ Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary ” is any Wholly Owned Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary.

“ Wholly Owned Subsidiary ” of any Person means a Subsidiary of such Person, 100% of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares or nominee or other similar shares required pursuant to applicable law) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

SECTION 1.2. Other Definitions .

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section</u>
“Affiliate Transaction”	4.5(a)
“Asset Sale Offer”	4.10(b)
“Change of Control Offer”	4.9(b)
“Change of Control Payment”	4.9(a)
“Change of Control Payment Date”	4.9(b)
“Covenant Suspension Event”	4.11(a)
“Event of Default”	7.1
“Excess Proceeds”	4.10(b)
“incur”	4.2(a)
“Offer Period”	4.10(d)
“Refinancing Indebtedness”	4.2(b)(13)
“Refunding Capital Stock”	4.1(b)(2)
“Required Filing Date”	4.8
“Restricted Payment”	4.1(a)
“Retired Capital Stock”	4.1(b)(2)
“Reversion Date”	4.11(b)
“Successor Company”	5.1(a)(1)
“Successor Guarantor”	5.2(a)(1)
“Suspended Covenants”	4.11(a)
“Suspension Period”	4.11(a)

SECTION 1.3. Rules of Construction.

For all purposes of this First Supplemental Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) the terms defined in this article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article One and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (2) all other terms used in the Indenture which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;
- (3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term “generally accepted accounting principles” with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted at the date of such computation;
- (4) the words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to the Indenture as a whole and not to any particular article, section or other subdivision; and
- (5) all references used herein to the male gender shall include the female gender.

ARTICLE TWO
SECURITIES FORMS

SECTION 2.1. Creation of the Notes; Designations.

In accordance with Section 2.2 of the Base Indenture, the Issuer hereby creates the Notes as a series of its Securities issued pursuant to the Indenture. In accordance with Section 2.2. of the Base Indenture, the Notes shall be known and designated as the “5 $\frac{7}{8}$ % Senior Notes due 2021” of the Issuer.

SECTION 2.2. Forms Generally.

The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be in the forms set forth in Exhibit I with the form of notation of Guarantee to be endorsed thereon set forth in Exhibit II attached hereto, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by the Indenture and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Notes, as evidenced by their execution of the Notes.

Any portion of the text of any Note may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Note.

The Notes may be printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods or in any other manner, as determined by the officers of the Issuer executing such Notes, as evidenced by their manual execution of such Notes.

SECTION 2.3. Title and Terms of Notes.

(a) The aggregate principal amount of Notes which shall be authenticated and delivered on the Issue Date under the Indenture shall be \$400,000,000; *provided, however*, that the Issuer from time to time, without giving notice to or seeking the consent of the Holders of the Notes, may issue additional notes (the “Additional Notes”) in any amount having the same terms as the Notes in all respects, except for the issue date, the issue price and the initial interest payment date. Any such Additional Notes shall be authenticated by the Trustee upon receipt of an Authentication Order to that effect, and when so authenticated, will constitute “Notes” for all purposes of the Indenture and will (together with all other Notes issued under the Indenture) constitute a single series of Debt Securities under the Indenture. The Notes will be issued only in fully registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(b) The principal amount of the Notes is due and payable in full on June 15, 2021.

(c) The Notes shall bear interest at the rate of 5.875% per annum (computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprising twelve 30-day months) as set forth in Exhibit I.

(d) Principal of, premium, if any and interest on the Notes shall be payable as set forth in Exhibit I.

(e) Other than as provided in Article Three of this First Supplemental Indenture, the Notes shall not be redeemable.

(f) The Notes shall not be entitled to the benefit of any mandatory redemption or sinking fund.

(g) The Notes shall not be convertible into any other securities.

(h) Section 2.7 of the Base Indenture shall apply to the Notes.

(i) The Issuer initially appoints the Trustee as Registrar and Paying Agent with respect to the Notes until such time as the Trustee has resigned or a successor has been appointed.

(j) The Notes (and the notation of Guarantee endorsed thereon) will be issuable in the form of one or more Global Securities and the Depository for such Global Security will be the Depository Trust Company.

(k) The Issuer shall pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

(l) A Holder may transfer or exchange Notes only in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents. No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Issuer or the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith. The Issuer is not required to transfer or exchange any Note for a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed or purchased.

ARTICLE THREE

REDEMPTION

SECTION 3.1. Optional Redemption.

(a) The Notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Issuer upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice mailed by first-class mail to each Holder's registered address, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest to the applicable redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

(b) In addition, the Issuer may acquire Notes by means other than a redemption, whether by tender offer, open market purchases, negotiated transactions or otherwise, in accordance with applicable securities laws, so long as such acquisition does not otherwise violate the terms of the Indenture.

SECTION 3.2. Optional Redemption Procedures.

The provisions of Article III of the Base Indenture shall apply in the case of a redemption pursuant to this Article Three.

ARTICLE FOUR

COVENANTS

Holders of the Notes shall be entitled to the benefit of all covenants in Article IV of the Base Indenture and the following additional covenants, which shall be deemed to be provisions of the Base Indenture with respect to the Notes; *provided* that this Article Four shall not become a part of the terms of any other series of Securities:

SECTION 4.1. Restricted Payments.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(i) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution on account of the Issuer's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any dividend or distribution payable in connection with any merger or consolidation (other than (A) dividends or distributions by the Issuer payable in Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase such Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) or (B) dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or any other Restricted Subsidiary so long as, in the case of any dividend or distribution payable on or in respect of any class or series of securities issued by a Restricted Subsidiary other than a Wholly Owned Subsidiary, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary receives at least its *pro rata* share of such dividend or distribution in accordance with its Equity Interests in such class or series of securities);

(ii) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent corporation of the Issuer, including in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Issuer;

(iii) make any principal payment on, or redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, in each case prior to any scheduled repayment, sinking fund payment or maturity, any Subordinated Indebtedness (other than (x) Indebtedness permitted under Section 4.2(b)(7) and (8) or (y) the purchase, repurchase or other acquisition of Subordinated Indebtedness purchased in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of purchase, repurchase or acquisition); or

(iv) make any Restricted Investment

(all such payments and other actions set forth in these clauses (i) through (iv) being collectively referred to as "Restricted Payments"), unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such Restricted Payment:

(1) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a consequence of such Restricted Payment;

(2) the Issuer would, at the time of such Restricted Payment and after giving pro forma effect thereto as if such Restricted Payment had been made at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, have been permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.2(a); and

(3) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries after September 24, 2010 (excluding Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (2), (3), (4), (6), (8), (9), (10), (12), (14), (15), (17) and (18) of Section 4.1(b) (it being

understood that the declaration and payment of any Restricted Payments made pursuant to clause (1) shall be counted only once)), is less than the sum, without duplication, of

(A) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer for the period (taken as one accounting period) from October 1, 2010, to the end of the Issuer's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment (or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit), *plus*

(B) 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors, of property and marketable securities received by the Issuer since September 24, 2010 from the issue or sale of (x) Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than (i) Excluded Contributions, (ii) Designated Preferred Stock and (iii) cash proceeds and marketable securities received from the sale of Equity Interests to members of management, directors or consultants of the Issuer, any direct or indirect parent corporation of the Issuer and the Subsidiaries to the extent such amounts have been applied to Restricted Payments made in accordance with Section 4.1(b)(4) and, to the extent actually contributed to the Issuer, Equity Interests of the Issuer's direct or indirect parent entities and (y) debt securities of the Issuer that have been converted into such Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Refunding Capital Stock (as defined below) or Equity Interests or convertible debt securities of the Issuer sold to a Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer, as the case may be, and other than Disqualified Stock or debt securities that have been converted into Disqualified Stock), *plus*

(C) 100% of the aggregate amount of cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors, of property and marketable securities contributed to the capital of the Issuer after September 24, 2010 (other than (i) Excluded Contributions and (ii) contributions by a Restricted Subsidiary), *plus*

(D) without duplication of any amounts included in Section 4.1(b)(4) and to the extent not already included in Consolidated Net Income, 100% of the aggregate amount received in cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors, of property and marketable securities received by means of (A) the sale or other disposition (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) of Restricted Investments made by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repayments of loans or advances which constitute Restricted Investments by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries or (B) the sale (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) of the Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or a distribution from an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than in each case to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to

Section 4.1(b)(5) or (14) or to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment) or a dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, *plus*

(E) in the case of the redesignation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or the merger or consolidation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary into the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or the transfer of assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, the fair market value of the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary, as determined by the Board of Directors in good faith at the time of the redesignation of such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or at the time of such merger, consolidation or transfer of assets (other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to Section 4.1(b)(5) or Section 4.1(b)(14) or to the extent such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment).

(b) The provisions of Section 4.1(a) shall not prohibit:

(1) the payment of any dividend within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof, if at the date of declaration such payment would have complied with the provisions of the Indenture;

(2) (A) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent corporation (“Retired Capital Stock”) or Subordinated Indebtedness, as the case may be, in exchange for or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer) of Equity Interests of the Issuer or contributions to the equity capital of the Issuer (in each case, other than Disqualified Stock) (“Refunding Capital Stock”) and (B) the declaration and payment of accrued dividends on the Retired Capital Stock out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer) of Refunding Capital Stock;

(3) the redemption, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of the borrower thereof, which is incurred in compliance with Section 4.2 so long as (A) the principal amount of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value plus the amount of any reasonable premium required to be paid, (B) such new Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes and any such applicable Guarantees at least to the same extent as such Subordinated Indebtedness so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value, (C) such new Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the final scheduled maturity date of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired and (D) such new Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the remaining Weighted

Average Life to Maturity of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired;

(4) a Restricted Payment to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition (or dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings or the Issuer to finance any such repurchase, retirement or other acquisition) or retirement for value of common Equity Interests of the Issuer or any of its direct or indirect parent entities held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Issuer, any of its Subsidiaries or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) the Issuer's direct or indirect parent entities, pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or arrangement; *provided, however*, that the aggregate amount of all such Restricted Payments made under this clause (4) does not exceed in any calendar year \$40.0 million (with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to succeeding calendar years subject to a maximum aggregate carry over amount in any given year not to exceed \$40.0 million); and *provided, further*, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed (A) the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests of the Issuer and, to the extent contributed to the Issuer, Equity Interests of any of its direct or indirect parent entities, in each case to members of management, directors or consultants of the Issuer, any of its Subsidiaries or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) the Issuer's direct or indirect parent entities, that occurs after the Issue Date *plus* (B) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries, or by any direct or indirect parent entity to the extent contributed to the Issuer, after the Issue Date (*provided* that the Issuer may elect to apply all or any portion of the aggregate increase contemplated by clauses (A) and (B) above in any calendar year) less (C) the amount of any Restricted Payments previously made pursuant to clauses (A) and (B) of this clause (4);

(5) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (5) that are at the time outstanding, without giving effect to the sale of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent the proceeds of such sale do not consist of cash and/or marketable securities, not to exceed \$100.0 million at the time of such Investment (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(6) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants, and repurchases of Capital Stock deemed to occur upon the withholding of a portion of the Capital Stock granted or awarded to an employee to pay for the taxes payable by such employee upon such grant or award;

(7) to the extent no Default in any payment in respect of principal or interest under the Notes or the Credit Agreement or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or will occur as a consequence thereof, the payment of regular cash quarterly dividends on the Issuer's Capital Stock, and repurchases of Capital Stock of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$75.0 million in any calendar year;

(8) Investments that are made with Excluded Contributions;

(9) the declaration and payment of dividends to, or the making of loans to, any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer in amounts required for it to pay:

(A) (i) overhead, tax liabilities of (or payable by) any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, legal, accounting and other professional fees and expenses, (ii) fees and expenses related to any equity offering, investment or acquisition permitted hereunder (whether or not successful) and (iii) other fees and expenses in connection with the maintenance of its existence and its ownership of the Issuer; and

(B) federal, state or local income taxes (as the case may be) to the extent such income taxes are attributable to the income of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries; *provided, however*, that the amount of such payments in respect of any tax year does not exceed the amount that the Issuer and its Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of federal, state or local taxes (as the case may be) in respect of such year if the Issuer and its Subsidiaries paid such taxes directly as a stand-alone taxpayer (or stand-alone group of which the Issuer or any Subsidiary is the parent);

(10) Distributions or payments of Securitization Fees;

(11) Restricted Payments under hedge and warrant transactions entered into in connection with a convertible notes offering of the Parent Guarantor; *provided* that the proceeds of such offering are contributed to the Issuer ;

(12) declaration and payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary issued in accordance with Section 4.2 to the extent such dividends are included in the definition of Fixed Charges;

(13) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of (x) \$200.0 million and (y) 3.0% of Total Assets;

(14) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock issued after the Issue Date and the declaration and payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer, the proceeds of which will be used to fund the payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock of any

direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer issued after the Issue Date; *provided, however*, that (A) for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date of issuance of such Designated Preferred Stock, after giving effect to such issuance on the first day of such period (and the payment of dividends or distributions) on a pro forma basis, the Issuer would have had a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of at least 2.00 to 1.00 and (B) the aggregate amount of dividends declared and paid pursuant to this clause (14) does not exceed the net cash proceeds actually received by the Issuer from any such sale of Designated Preferred Stock issued after the Issue Date;

(15) the distribution, as a dividend or otherwise, of shares of Capital Stock of, or Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(16) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Indebtedness pursuant to the provisions similar to those described under Section 4.9 and Section 4.10; *provided* that all Notes tendered by holders of the Notes in connection with the related Change of Control Offer or Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, have been repurchased, redeemed or acquired for value;

(17) any Restricted Payments for the purpose of enabling any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer to pay (i) interest on Indebtedness issued by such Person after the Issue Date and (ii) fees and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance, refinancing, exchange or retirement of any such Indebtedness, in each case to the extent the net cash proceeds from the issuance of such Indebtedness are contributed to the Issuer (or used to refinance previously issued Indebtedness used for such purpose); and

(18) the making of any Restricted Payment if, at the time of the making of such Restricted Payment, and after giving effect thereto (including, without limitation, the incurrence of any Indebtedness to finance such payment), the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio would not exceed 3.50 to 1.00;

provided, however, that at the time of, and after giving effect to, any Restricted Payment permitted under clauses (2) (with respect to the payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock pursuant to clause (B) thereof), (5), (7), (11), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) and (18) above, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof.

(c) The amount of all Restricted Payments (other than cash) will be the fair market value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset (s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by the Issuer or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment. The fair market value of any assets or securities that are required to be valued by this Section 4.1 will be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

(d) The Issuer shall not permit any Unrestricted Subsidiary to become a Restricted Subsidiary except pursuant to the second to last sentence of the definition of Unrestricted Subsidiary. For purposes of designating any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, all outstanding investments by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries (except to the extent repaid) in the Subsidiary so designated will be deemed to be Restricted Payments in an amount determined as set forth in the second paragraph of the definition of Investments. Such designation will be permitted only if a Restricted Payment in such amount would be permitted at such time under this Section 4.1 or the definition of Permitted Investments and if such Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Unrestricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to any of the restrictive covenants described in the Indenture.

SECTION 4.2. Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable, contingently or otherwise, with respect to (collectively, “incur”) any Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt), and the Issuer shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to issue any shares of Preferred Stock; *provided*, *however*, that the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) and any Restricted Subsidiary may issue Preferred Stock if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Issuer’s most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is incurred or such Preferred Stock is issued would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00, determined on a pro forma basis (including a pro forma application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been incurred or the Preferred Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period.

(b) The limitations set forth in Section 4.2(a) shall not prohibit the incurrence of any of the following (collectively, “Permitted Debt”):

(1) Indebtedness under Credit Facilities together with the incurrence of the guarantees thereunder and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers’ acceptances thereunder (with letters of credit and bankers’ acceptances being deemed to have a principal amount equal to the face amount thereof), up to an aggregate principal amount of \$3,500.0 million outstanding at any one time;

(2) Indebtedness represented by the Notes issued on the Issue Date (including any Guarantee);

(3) Existing Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (1) and (2));

(4) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations) incurred or issued by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to finance the purchase, lease or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment that is used or useful in a Permitted Business (whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets) in an aggregate principal amount that, including all Refinancing

Indebtedness incurred to renew, refund, refinance, replace defease or discharge any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (4), does not exceed the greater of (x) \$400.0 million and (y) 5.0% of Total Assets;

(5) Indebtedness incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business, including without limitation letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement-type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims;

(6) customary indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, incurred in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any assets of Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such assets for the purpose of financing such acquisition) and earnout provisions or contingent payments in respect of purchase price or adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations in acquisition agreements;

(7) Indebtedness of the Issuer owed to and held by any Restricted Subsidiary or Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary owed to and held by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event that results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the incurrence of such Indebtedness by the issuer thereof and (B) if the Issuer or any Guarantor is the obligor on such Indebtedness owing to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor, such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations of the Issuer with respect to the Notes or of such Guarantor with respect to its Guarantee;

(8) shares of Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary issued to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such shares of Preferred Stock (except to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed in each case to be an issuance of such shares of Preferred Stock;

(9) Hedging Obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (excluding Hedging Obligations entered into for speculative purposes) for the purpose of limiting (A) interest rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness that is permitted by the terms of the Indenture to be outstanding or (B) exchange rate risk with respect to any currency exchange or (C) commodity risk;

(10) obligations in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and performance and completion guarantees provided by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or obligations in respect of letters of credit related thereto, in each case

provided in the ordinary course of business, including those incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business;

(11) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference which, when aggregated with the principal amount and liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness and Preferred Stock then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (11), does not at any one time outstanding exceed the greater of (x) \$500.0 million and (y) 5.0% of Total Assets;

(12) any guarantee by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or other obligations of any Restricted Subsidiary so long as the incurrence of such Indebtedness or obligations incurred by such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of the Indenture;

(13) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or Preferred Stock that serves to refund or refinance any Indebtedness incurred as permitted under Section 4.2(a) and clause (2), (3) or (4) above, this clause (13) or clause (14) below or any Indebtedness issued to so refund or refinance such Indebtedness including additional Indebtedness incurred to pay premiums and fees in connection therewith (the “Refinancing Indebtedness”) prior to its respective maturity; *provided, however*, that such Refinancing Indebtedness (A) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is incurred which is not less than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced, (B) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being refinanced or refunded, (C) shall not include (x) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor that refinances Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of the Issuer or a Guarantor or (y) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary, (D) shall not be in a principal amount in excess of the principal amount of, premium, if any, accrued interest on, and related fees and expenses of, the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced and fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Refinancing Indebtedness and (E) shall not have a stated maturity date prior to the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced;

(14) Indebtedness or Preferred Stock of Persons that are acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or merged into the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; *provided* that such Indebtedness or Preferred Stock is not incurred in connection with or in contemplation of such acquisition or merger; and *provided, further*, that after giving effect to such acquisition or merger, either (A) the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary would be permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.2(a) or (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be greater than immediately prior to such acquisition;

(15) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business, *provided* that such Indebtedness, other than credit or purchase cards, is extinguished within five Business Days of its incurrence;

(16) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer supported by a letter of credit issued pursuant to the Credit Agreement in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit;

(17) Indebtedness consisting of (x) the financing of insurance premiums or (y) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(18) Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries of the Issuer incurred for working capital purposes; *provided, however*, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (18) does not exceed the greater of (x) \$500.0 million and (y) 5.0% of the consolidated assets of the Foreign Subsidiaries;

(19) Indebtedness incurred on behalf of or representing Guarantees of Indebtedness of joint ventures not in excess of the greater of (x) \$150.0 million and (y) 2.0% of Total Assets at any time outstanding;

(20) Indebtedness incurred by a Securitization Subsidiary in a Qualified Securitization Financing that is not recourse to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer other than a Securitization Subsidiary (except for Standard Securitization Undertakings);

(21) letters of credit issued for the account of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor (and the reimbursement obligations in respect of which are not guaranteed by a Guarantor) in support of a Captive Insurance Subsidiary's reinsurance of insurance policies issued for the benefit of Restricted Subsidiaries and other letters of credit or bank guarantees having an aggregate face amount not in excess of the greater of (x) \$200.0 million and (y) 3.0% of Total Assets;

(22) Indebtedness of one or more Restricted Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the People's Republic of China for their own general corporate purposes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$400.0 million at any time outstanding; and

(23) all premium (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on obligations described in clauses (1) through (22) above.

(c) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.2,

(1) in the event that an item of proposed Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Debt described in clauses (1) through (23) above, or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.2(a), the Issuer will be permitted to classify and later from time to time reclassify such item of Indebtedness in

any manner that complies with this Section 4.2, and such item of Indebtedness will be treated as having been incurred pursuant to only one of such categories;

(2) the outstanding principal amount of any particular Indebtedness shall be counted only once such that (without limitation) any obligation arising under any guarantee, Lien, letter of credit or similar instrument supporting such Debt shall be disregarded;

(3) accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value and the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for purposes of this Section 4.2;

(4) Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement outstanding on the date on which Notes are first issued and authenticated under the Indenture will be deemed to have been incurred on such date in reliance on the exception provided by Section 4.2(b)(1);

(5) where Debt is denominated in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, the amount of such Debt will be the U.S. Dollar Equivalent determined on the date of such Incurrence; *provided, however*, that if any such Debt that is denominated in a different currency is subject to a currency Hedge Agreement with respect to U.S. Dollars covering principal payable on such Indebtedness, the amount of such Indebtedness expressed in U.S. Dollars will be adjusted to take into account the effect of such agreement; *provided further, however*, that if any Indebtedness is incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, and such refinancing would cause the applicable U.S. dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if the U.S. Dollar Equivalent is calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such U.S. dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness (denominated in such non-U.S. dollar currency) does not exceed the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced (denominated in the same currency) except to the extent that such U.S. Dollar Equivalent was determined based on a currency Hedge Agreement, in which case the principal amount of the refinancing Indebtedness will be determined in accordance with the preceding sentence; and

(6) the maximum amount of Indebtedness that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries may incur pursuant to this Section 4.2 shall not be deemed to be exceeded, with respect to any outstanding Indebtedness, solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies.

SECTION 4.3. Liens .

The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien (other than Permitted Liens) of any nature whatsoever against any assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (including Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary), whether owned at the Issue Date or thereafter acquired, which Lien secures Indebtedness or trade payables, unless contemporaneously therewith:

(1) in the case of any Lien securing an obligation that ranks *pari passu* with the Notes or a Guarantee, effective provision is made to secure the Notes or such Guarantee, as the case may be, at least equally and ratably with or prior to such obligation with a Lien on the same assets of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be; and

(2) in the case of any Lien securing Subordinated Indebtedness, effective provision is made to secure the Notes or such Guarantee, as the case may be, with a Lien on the same assets of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, that is prior to the Lien securing such Subordinated Indebtedness.

SECTION 4.4. Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any such Restricted Subsidiary to:

(1) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Capital Stock to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, or pay any Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(2) make loans or advances to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(3) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

(b) However, the preceding restrictions will not apply to encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(1) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect on the Issue Date, including, without limitation, pursuant to Existing Indebtedness or the Credit Agreement and related documentation;

(2) the Indenture, the Notes and the Guarantees;

(3) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business that impose restrictions of the nature discussed in Section 4.4(a)(3) on the property so acquired;

(4) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;

(5) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in existence at the time of such acquisition (but not created in contemplation thereof), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person, or the property or assets of the Person, so acquired;

(6) contracts for the sale of assets, including, without limitation, customary restrictions with respect to a Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock or assets of such Subsidiary;

(7) Secured Debt otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.2 and Section 4.3 that limits the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing such Indebtedness;

(8) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(9) other Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries (i) that are the Issuer or Guarantors which Indebtedness is permitted to be incurred pursuant to an agreement entered into subsequent to the Issue Date in accordance with Section 4.2 and (ii) that are Foreign Subsidiaries so long as such encumbrances or restrictions apply only to such Foreign Subsidiary or its Capital Stock or any Subsidiary of such Foreign Subsidiary;

(10) customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(11) customary provisions contained in leases or licenses of intellectual property and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(12) customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest;

(13) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(14) any encumbrances or restrictions of the type referred to in clauses (1), (2) and (3) of Section 4.4(a) imposed by any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (1), (2) and (5) above, provided that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors, no more restrictive with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in the dividend or other payment restrictions prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing; or

(15) any encumbrance or restriction of a Securitization Subsidiary effected in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing; *provided , however ,* that such restrictions apply only to such Securitization Subsidiary.

SECTION 4.5. Transactions with Affiliates.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate (each, an "Affiliate Transaction") involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$10.0 million, unless:

(1) the Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are not materially less favorable, taken as a whole, to the Issuer or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person on an arms-length basis; and

(2) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee, with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$40.0 million, a resolution of the Board of Directors set forth in an Officer's Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with this Section 4.5 and that such Affiliate Transaction has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members, if any, of the Board of Directors.

(b) The following items will not be deemed to be Affiliate Transactions and, therefore, will not be subject to the provisions of Section 4.5 (a):

(1) transactions between or among the Issuer and/or any Restricted Subsidiary or any entity that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such transaction or any entity that is an Affiliate solely as a result of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary owning Capital Stock thereof;

(2) Restricted Payments and Permitted Investments (other than pursuant to clause (12) of the definition thereof) permitted by the Indenture;

(3) the payment of reasonable and customary fees paid to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, officers, directors, employees or consultants of the Issuer, any Restricted Subsidiary or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) any of the Issuer's direct or indirect parent entities;

(4) transactions in which the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary delivers to the Trustee a letter from an Independent Financial Advisor stating that such transaction is fair to the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view;

(5) payments or loans (or cancellations of loans) to employees or consultants of the Issuer, any Restricted Subsidiary or (to the extent such person renders services to the businesses of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) any of the Issuer's direct or indirect parent entities, which are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors in good faith and which are otherwise permitted under the Indenture;

(6) payments made or performance under any agreement as in effect on the Issue Date or any amendment thereto (so long as any such amendment is not less advantageous to the holders of the Notes in any material respect than the original agreement as in effect on the Issue Date);

(7) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of the Indenture that are fair to the Issuer or the Restricted Subsidiaries, in the reasonable determination of the members of the Board of Directors or the senior management of the Issuer, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party;

(8) if otherwise permitted hereunder, the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock);

(9) any transaction effected as part of a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(10) any employment agreements entered into by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(11) transactions with joint ventures for the purchase or sale of chemicals, equipment and services entered into in the ordinary course of business; and

(12) any issuance of securities, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, pension plans, stock options and stock ownership plans approved by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4.6. Business Activities.

The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Securitization Subsidiary) to, engage in any business other than Permitted Businesses, except to such extent as would not be material to the Issuer and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

SECTION 4.7. Additional Guarantees.

After the Issue Date, the Issuer shall cause each Restricted Subsidiary that guarantees any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors under the Credit Agreement, in each case, substantially at the same time, to execute and deliver to the Trustee a Guarantee pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary will unconditionally Guarantee, on a joint and several basis, the full and prompt payment of the principal of, premium, if any and interest on the Notes and all other obligations under the Indenture on the same terms and conditions as those set forth in the Indenture.

SECTION 4.8. Reports.

Whether or not required by the Commission, so long as any Notes are outstanding, the Issuer shall electronically file with the Commission by the respective dates

specified in the Commission's rules and regulations (the "Required Filing Date"), unless, in any such case, such filings are not then permitted by the Commission:

(1) all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the Commission on Forms 10-Q and 10-K if the Issuer were required to file such Forms, including a "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and, with respect to the annual information only, a report on the annual financial statements by the Issuer's certified independent accountants; and

(2) all current reports that would be required to be filed with the Commission on Form 8-K if the Issuer were required to file such reports;

If such filings with the Commission are not then permitted by the Commission, or such filings are not generally available on the Internet free of charge, the Issuer shall, within 15 days of each Required Filing Date, transmit by mail to holders of the Notes, as their names and addresses appear in the Note register, without cost to such holders of the Notes, and file with the Trustee copies of the information or reports that the Issuer would be required to file with the Commission pursuant to the first paragraph of this Section 4.8 if such filing were then permitted.

So long as the Parent Guarantor is a Guarantor (there being no obligation of the Parent Guarantor to do so), holds no material assets other than cash, Cash Equivalents and the Capital Stock of the Issuer (and performs the related incidental activities associated with such ownership) and complies with the requirements of Rule 3-10 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the Commission (or any successor provision), the reports, information and other documents required to be filed and furnished to holders of the Notes pursuant to this Section 4.8 may, at the option of the Issuer, be filed by and be those of the Parent Guarantor rather than the Issuer.

The availability of the foregoing reports on the Commission's EDGAR service (or successor thereto) shall be deemed to satisfy the Issuer's delivery obligations to the Trustee and holders.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

SECTION 4.9. Change of Control Event.

(a) If a Change of Control Event occurs, each Holder will have the right to require the Issuer to repurchase all or any part (equal to \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof) of that Holder's Notes pursuant to a Change of Control Offer on the terms set forth in the Indenture. In the Change of Control Offer, the Issuer shall offer to purchase such Notes at a purchase price in cash (the "Change of Control Payment") equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased plus accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes repurchased, to the date of purchase (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

(b) Within 30 days following any Change of Control Event, the Issuer will mail a notice to each Holder describing the transaction or transactions that constitute the Change of Control and offering (the “Change of Control Offer”) to repurchase Notes on the date specified in the notice (the “Change of Control Payment Date”), which date will be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed, pursuant to the procedures required by the Indenture and described in such notice. Such notice shall state:

(1) that a Change of Control Event has occurred and that such Holder has the right to require the Issuer to purchase all or a portion of such Holder’s Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase (subject to the right of the Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date);

(2) the circumstances and relevant facts and financial information regarding such Change of Control Event;

(3) the Change of Control Payment Date; and

(4) the instructions determined by the Issuer, consistent with this Section, that a Holder must follow in order to have its Notes purchased.

(c) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuer at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the Change of Control Purchase Date. The Holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuer receives not later than one Business Day prior to the Change of Control Purchase Date a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the Note which was delivered for purchase by the Holder and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. Holders whose Notes are purchased only in part shall be issued new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered.

(d) On the Change of Control Payment Date, the Issuer will, to the extent lawful:

(1) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer;

(2) deposit with the paying agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and

(3) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer’s Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being purchased by the Issuer.

(e) On the Change of Control Purchase Date all Notes purchased by the Issuer under this Section shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuer shall pay the Change of Control Payment to the Holders entitled thereto.

(f) The paying agent will promptly mail to each holder of Notes properly tendered the Change of Control Payment for such Notes, and the Trustee will promptly authenticate and mail (or cause to be transferred by book entry) to each holder a new Note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, if any; *provided* that each new Note will be in a principal amount of \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(g) The Issuer shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control Event if (1) a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Section 4.9 applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Issuer and purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under the Change of Control Offer or (2) notice of redemption has been given pursuant to the Indenture as described above under Section 3.1, unless and until there is a default in the payment of the applicable redemption price. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, a Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control Event or conditional upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Event, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time the Change of Control Offer is made and such Change of Control Offer is otherwise made in compliance with the provisions of this Section 4.9.

(h) The Issuer shall comply with the requirements of Section 14e-1 of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to this Section to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Change of Control. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section by virtue thereof.

SECTION 4.10. Asset Sales.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, consummate an Asset Sale unless:

(1) the Issuer (or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be) receives consideration at the time of the Asset Sale at least equal to the fair market value of the assets or Equity Interests issued or sold or otherwise disposed of; and

(2) at least 75% of the consideration received in the Asset Sale by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents.

For purposes of clause (2) above and for no other purpose, the amount of (i) any liabilities (as shown on the Issuer's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes or the Guarantees) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets, (ii) any securities received by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash (to the extent of the cash received) within 180 days following the receipt thereof, (iii) the fair market value (as

determined in good faith by the Issuer) of (A) any assets (other than securities) received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to be used by it in a Permitted Business, (B) Equity Interests in a Person that is a Restricted Subsidiary or in a Person engaged in a Permitted Business that shall become a Restricted Subsidiary immediately upon the acquisition of such Person by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or (C) a combination of (A) and (B), and (iv) any Designated Non-cash Consideration received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in such Asset Sale having an aggregate fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Designated Non-cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (iv) that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed 5.0% of Total Assets at the time of the receipt of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (with the fair market value of each item of Designated Non-cash Consideration being measured at the time received without giving effect to subsequent changes in value) shall be deemed to be cash.

(b) Within 365 days after the receipt of any Net Proceeds from an Asset Sale, the Issuer may apply those Net Proceeds at its option to:

(1) permanently reduce Obligations under Secured Debt of the Issuer or a Guarantor (and to correspondingly reduce commitments with respect thereto) or Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor, in each case other than Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or a Subsidiary of the Issuer;

(2) make an investment in (A) any one or more businesses; *provided* that such investment in any business is in the form of the acquisition of Capital Stock and results in the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary owning an amount of the Capital Stock of such business such that it constitutes a Restricted Subsidiary, (B) capital expenditures or (C) other assets, in each of (A), (B) and (C), used or useful in a Permitted Business; and/or

(3) make an investment in (A) any one or more businesses; *provided* that such investment in any business is in the form of the acquisition of Capital Stock and it results in the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary owning an amount of the Capital Stock of such business such that it constitutes a Restricted Subsidiary, (B) properties or (C) assets that, in each of (A), (B) and (C), replace the businesses, properties and assets that are the subject of such Asset Sale.

Any Net Proceeds from an Asset Sale not applied or invested in accordance with the preceding paragraph within 365 days from the date of the receipt of such Net Proceeds shall constitute “Excess Proceeds,” *provided* that if during such 365-day period the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary enters into a definitive binding agreement committing it to apply such Net Proceeds in accordance with the requirements of clause (2) or (3) of the immediately preceding paragraph after such 365th day, such 365-day period will be extended with respect to the amount of Net Proceeds so committed for a period not to exceed 180 days until such Net Proceeds are required to be applied in accordance with such agreement (or, if earlier, until termination of such agreement).

When the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds \$40.0 million, the Issuer or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary will make an offer (an “Asset Sale Offer”) to all holders

of Notes and, at the option of the Issuer, Indebtedness that ranks *pari passu* with the Notes and contains provisions similar to those set forth in the Indenture with respect to mandatory prepayments, redemptions or offers to purchase with the proceeds of sales of assets, to purchase, on a *pro rata* basis, the maximum principal amount of Notes and such other *pari passu* Indebtedness that may be purchased out of the Excess Proceeds. The offer price in any Asset Sale Offer will be equal to 100% of principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase, and will be payable in cash. The Issuer shall commence an Asset Sale Offer with respect to Excess Proceeds within ten Business Days after the date that Excess Proceeds exceed \$40.0 million by mailing the notice required pursuant to the terms of Section 4.10(f), with a copy to the Trustee.

Pending the final application of any Net Proceeds, the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary may temporarily reduce revolving credit borrowings or otherwise invest the Net Proceeds in any manner that is not prohibited by the Indenture.

If any Excess Proceeds remain after consummation of an Asset Sale Offer, the Issuer or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary may use those Excess Proceeds for any purpose not otherwise prohibited by the Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes tendered into such Asset Sale Offer exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Trustee will select the Notes to be purchased on a *pro rata* basis. Upon completion of each Asset Sale Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds will be reset at zero.

(c) The Issuer shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with each repurchase of Notes pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Asset Sale provisions of the Indenture, the Issuer shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Asset Sale provisions of this Section 4.10 by virtue of such conflict.

(d) Not later than the date upon which written notice of an Asset Sale Offer is delivered to the Trustee as provided above, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate as to (i) the amount of the Excess Proceeds, (ii) the allocation of the Net Proceeds from the Asset Sales pursuant to which such Asset Sale Offer is being made and (iii) the compliance of such allocation with the provisions of Section 4.10(b). On such date, the Issuer shall also irrevocably deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or a Subsidiary is acting as a Paying Agent, such Paying Agent shall segregate and hold in trust) an amount equal to the Excess Proceeds to be invested in Cash Equivalents, as directed in writing by the Issuer, and to be held for payment in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.10. Upon the expiration of the period for which the Asset Sale Offer remains open (the "Offer Period"), the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee for cancellation the Notes or portions thereof that have been properly tendered to and are to be accepted by the Issuer. The Trustee (or a Paying Agent, if not the Trustee) shall, on the date of purchase, mail or deliver payment to each tendering Holder in the amount of the purchase price. In the event that the Excess Proceeds delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee is greater than the purchase price of the Notes tendered, the Trustee shall deliver the excess to the Issuer immediately after the expiration of the Offer Period for application in accordance with Section 4.10.

(e) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuer at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the purchase date. Holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuer receives not later than one Business Day prior to the Purchase Date, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the Note which was delivered by the Holder for purchase and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. If at the end of the Offer Period more Notes are tendered pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer than the Issuer is required to purchase, selection of such Notes for purchase shall be made by the Trustee in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange, if any, on which such Notes are listed, or if such Notes are not so listed, on a pro rata basis, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (and in such manner as complies with applicable legal requirements); *provided* that no Notes of \$1,000 or less shall be purchased in part.

(f) Notices of an Asset Sale Offer shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the purchase date to each Holder of Notes at such Holder's registered address. If any Note is to be purchased in part only, any notice of purchase that relates to such Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof that is to be purchased.

(g) A new Note in principal amount equal to the unpurchased portion of any Note purchased in part shall be issued in the name of the Holder thereof upon cancellation of the original Note. On and after the purchase date, unless the Issuer defaults in payment of the purchase price, interest shall cease to accrue on Notes or portions thereof purchased.

SECTION 4.11. Suspension of Covenants .

(a) During any period of time (a "Suspension Period") after the Issue Date that (i) the Notes have Investment Grade Ratings from each of S&P and Moody's (or, if either (or both) of S&P and Moody's have been substituted in accordance with the definition of "Rating Agencies", by each of the then applicable Rating Agencies) and (ii) no Default has occurred and is continuing under the Indenture (the occurrence of the events described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) being collectively referred to as a "Covenant Suspension Event"), the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to Sections 4.1, 4.2, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.10 and 5.1(a)(4) (the "Suspended Covenants"). Additionally, upon the occurrence of a Covenant Suspension Event, the amount of Excess Proceeds from Net Proceeds shall be reset at zero.

(b) In the event that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants for any period of time as a result of the foregoing, and on any subsequent date (the "Reversion Date") the condition set forth in clause (i) of Section 4.11(a) is no longer satisfied, then the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will thereafter again be subject to the Suspended Covenant with respect to future events. In the event of any such reinstatement, no Default or Event of Default will be deemed to have occurred as a result of a failure to comply with the Suspended Covenants during a Suspension Period (or on the Reversion Date or after the Suspension Period based solely on events that occurred during the Suspension Period).

(c) On each Reversion Date, all Indebtedness incurred during the Suspension Period prior to such Reversion Date will be deemed to be Existing Indebtedness. For purposes of calculating the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.1(a)(3), calculations under Section 4.1 shall be made as though such covenant had been in effect during the entire period of time after the Issue Date (including the Suspension Period). Restricted Payments made during the Suspension Period not otherwise permitted pursuant to section 4.1(b) will reduce the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.1(a)(3).

ARTICLE FIVE

MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR SALE OF ASSETS

With respect to the Notes, the following shall supersede the provisions of Article V of the Base Indenture; *provided* that the terms of this Article Five shall not become a part of the terms of any other series of Securities.

SECTION 5.1. Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets of the Issuer.

(a) The Issuer may not, directly or indirectly: (1) consolidate or merge with or into or wind up into another Person (whether or not the Issuer is the surviving Person); or (2) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets, in one or more related transactions, to another Person; unless:

(1) either: (a) the Issuer is the surviving Person; or (b) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made is a corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership organized or existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization of the Issuer or the United States, any state of the United States, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof (the Issuer or such Person, as the case may be, hereinafter referred to as the “Successor Company”);

(2) the Successor Company (if other than the Issuer) expressly assumes all the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes and the Indenture pursuant to agreements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(3) immediately after such transaction no Default or Event of Default exists;

(4) after giving pro forma effect thereto and any related financing transactions as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, either (A) the Successor Company (if other than the Issuer), would have been permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.2(a) determined on a pro forma basis (including pro forma application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if such transaction had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period, or (B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Successor Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be greater than such ratio for the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction;

(5) each Guarantor, unless it is the other party to the transactions described above, in which case clause (2) shall apply, shall have confirmed in writing that its Guarantee shall apply to such Person's obligations under the Notes and the Indenture; and

(6) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee a certificate from a Responsible Officer and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such amendment or supplement (if any) comply with the Indenture.

The Successor Company shall succeed to, and be substituted for, the Issuer under the Indenture and the Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing clauses (3) and (4), (a) any Restricted Subsidiary may consolidate with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Issuer or to another Restricted Subsidiary and (b) the Issuer may merge with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of reincorporating the Issuer in a (or another) state of the United States, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby.

SECTION 5.2. Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets by a Guarantor .

(a) Subject to the provisions described under Section 6.4(a), no Guarantor (other than the Parent Guarantor) shall consolidate or merge with or into or wind up into (whether or not such Guarantor is the surviving Person), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets in one or more related transactions to, any Person, unless:

(1) such Guarantor is the surviving Person or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than such Guarantor) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition will have been made is a corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof (such Guarantor or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the "Successor Guarantor");

(2) the Successor Guarantor (if other than such Guarantor) expressly assumes all the obligations of such Guarantor under the Indenture pursuant to supplemental indentures or other documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(3) immediately after such transaction no Default or Event of Default exists; and

(4) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee a certificate from a Responsible Officer and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such amendment or supplement (if any) comply with the Indenture.

The Successor Guarantor will succeed to, and be substituted for, such Guarantor under the Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (1) a Guarantor may merge with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of reincorporating such Guarantor in another state of the United States, the District of Columbia or any territory thereof, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Guarantor is not increased thereby, (2) any Guarantor may merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Issuer or another Guarantor and (3) a transfer of assets or Capital Stock of any Guarantor shall be permitted (including all or substantially all the assets of any Guarantor), *provided* such transfer complies with section 4.10. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, except as expressly permitted under the Indenture no Guarantor shall be permitted to consolidate with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Parent Guarantor.

ARTICLE SIX
GUARANTEE OF NOTES

SECTION 6.1. Guarantee .

Subject to the provisions of this Article Six, each Guarantor, by execution of this First Supplemental Indenture, jointly and severally, unconditionally guarantees to each Holder (i) the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on each Note, when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, the due and punctual payment of interest on the overdue principal of, premium, if any, and, to the extent permitted by law, interest on the Notes, to the extent lawful, and the due and punctual payment of all other Obligations and due and punctual performance of all obligations of the Issuer to the Holders or the Trustee all in accordance with the terms of such Note and the Indenture, and (ii) in the case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any Notes or any of such other Obligations, that the same will be promptly paid in full when due or performed in accordance with the terms of the extension or renewal, at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise. Each Guarantor, by execution of this First Supplemental Indenture, agrees that its obligations hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional, irrespective of, and shall be unaffected by, any invalidity, irregularity or unenforceability of any such Note or the Indenture, any failure to enforce the provisions of any such Note or the Indenture, any waiver, modification or indulgence granted to the Issuer with respect thereto by the Holder of such Note, or any other circumstances which may otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge of a surety or such Guarantor.

Each Guarantor hereby waives diligence, presentment, demand for payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Issuer, any right to require a proceeding first against the Issuer, protest or notice with respect to any such Note or the Indebtedness evidenced thereby and all demands whatsoever, and covenants that this Guarantee will not be discharged as to any such Note except by payment in full of the principal thereof and interest thereon. Each Guarantor hereby agrees that, as between such Guarantor, on the one hand, and the Holders and the Trustee, on the other hand, (i) subject to this Article Six, the maturity of the Obligations guaranteed hereby may be accelerated as provided in Article Seven for the purposes of this Guarantee, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the Obligations guaranteed hereby, and (ii) in the event

of any declaration of acceleration of such Obligations as provided in Article Seven, such Obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by each Guarantor for the purpose of this Guarantee.

SECTION 6.2. Execution and Delivery of Notation of Guarantee.

To further evidence the Guarantee set forth in Section 6.1, each Guarantor hereby agrees that a notation of such Guarantee, substantially in the form included in Exhibit II hereto, shall be endorsed on each Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and such Guarantee shall be executed by either manual or facsimile signature of an Officer or an Officer of a general partner, as the case may be, of each Guarantor. The validity and enforceability of any Guarantee shall not be affected by the fact that it is not affixed to any particular Note.

Each Guarantor hereby agrees that its Guarantee set forth in Section 6.1 shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any failure to endorse on each Note a notation of such Guarantee.

If an Officer of a Guarantor whose signature is on the Indenture or a Guarantee no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Note on which such Guarantee is endorsed or at any time thereafter, such Guarantor's Guarantee of such Note shall be valid nevertheless.

The delivery of any Note by the Trustee, after the authentication thereof hereunder, shall constitute due delivery of any Guarantee set forth in the Indenture on behalf of each Guarantor.

SECTION 6.3. Limitation of Guarantee.

Each Guarantor, and by its acceptance of Notes, each Holder, hereby confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Guarantee of such Guarantor not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of any Bankruptcy Law, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act or any similar federal or state law to the extent applicable to any Guarantee. To effectuate the foregoing intention, the Trustee, the Holders and the Guarantors hereby irrevocably agree that the obligations of each Guarantor are limited to the maximum amount as will, after giving effect to all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor and after giving effect to any collections from or payments made by or on behalf of any other Guarantor in respect of the obligations of such other Guarantor under its Guarantee or pursuant to its contribution obligations under the Indenture, result in the obligations of such Guarantor under its Guarantee not constituting a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer under federal or state law. Each Guarantor that makes a payment or distribution under a Guarantee shall be entitled to a contribution from each other Guarantor in a pro rata amount based on the assets of each Guarantor.

SECTION 6.4. Release of Guarantor.

(a) A Guarantor shall be automatically and unconditionally released from all of its obligations under its Guarantee if:

(1) (A) all of its assets or Capital Stock is sold or transferred, in each case in a transaction in compliance with Section 4.10,

(B) the Guarantor merges with or into, or consolidates with or amalgamates with, or transfers all or substantially all of its assets to, another Person in compliance with Article Five,

(C) such Guarantor is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture,

(D) in connection with any (direct or indirect) sale of Capital Stock or other transaction that results in the Subsidiary Guarantor ceasing to be a Subsidiary of the Issuer, if the sale or other transaction complies with the provisions of Section 4.10, or

(E) upon legal defeasance of the notes or satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture as provided under Article VIII of the Base Indenture;

(2) such Guarantor has delivered to the Trustee a certificate of a Responsible Officer and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with; and

(3) such Guarantor is released from its guarantee of the Credit Agreement.

(b) The Guarantee of the Parent Guarantor may be released at any time upon the option of the Issuer and the Parent Guarantor.

(c) The Trustee shall execute any documents reasonably requested by the Issuer or a Guarantor in order to evidence the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under its Guarantee endorsed on the Notes and under this Article Six.

SECTION 6.5. Waiver of Subrogation .

Each Guarantor hereby irrevocably waives any claim or other rights which it may now or hereafter acquire against the Issuer that arise from the existence, payment, performance or enforcement of such Guarantor's obligations under its Guarantee and the Indenture, including, without limitation, any right of subrogation, reimbursement, exoneration, indemnification, and any right to participate in any claim or remedy of any Holder of Notes against the Issuer, whether or not such claim, remedy or right arises in equity, or under contract, statute or common law, including, without limitation, the right to take or receive from the Issuer, directly or indirectly, in cash or other property or by set-off or in any other manner, payment or security on account of such claim or other rights. If any amount shall be paid to any Guarantor in violation of the preceding sentence and the Notes shall not have been paid in full, such amount shall have been deemed to have been paid to such Guarantor for the benefit of, and held in trust for the benefit of, the Holders, and shall forthwith be paid to the Trustee for the benefit of such Holders to be credited and applied upon the Notes, whether matured or unmatured, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture. Each Guarantor acknowledges that it will receive direct and indirect

benefits from the financing arrangements contemplated by the Indenture and that the waiver set forth in this Section 6.5 is knowingly made in contemplation of such benefits.

ARTICLE SEVEN
EVENTS OF DEFAULT

SECTION 7.1. Events of Default .

(a) With respect to the Notes, Section 6.1 of the Base Indenture shall be replaced in its entirety with the following, which shall be deemed to be provisions of the Base Indenture with respect to the Notes; *provided* that the terms of this Article Seven shall not become a part of the terms of any other series of Securities:

Section 6.1 Events of Default . An “Event of Default” occurs if:

(a) the Issuer defaults in payment when due and payable, upon redemption, acceleration or otherwise, of principal of, or premium, if any, on the Notes;

(b) the Issuer defaults in the payment when due of interest on or with respect to the Notes and such default continues for a period of 30 days;

(c) the Issuer defaults in the performance of, or breaches any covenant, warranty or other agreement contained in the Indenture (other than a default in the performance or breach of a covenant, warranty or agreement which is specifically dealt with in clauses (a) or (b) above) and such default or breach continues for a period of 60 days after the notice specified below;

(d) a default under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there is issued or by which there is secured or evidenced any Indebtedness for money borrowed by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than Indebtedness under a Qualified Securitization Financing) or the payment of which is guaranteed by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than Indebtedness under a Qualified Securitization Financing) (other than Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary), whether such Indebtedness or guarantee now exists or is created after the Issue Date, if (A) such default either (1) results from the failure to pay any such Indebtedness at its stated final maturity (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods) or (2) relates to an obligation other than the obligation to pay principal of any such Indebtedness at its stated final maturity and results in the holder or holders of such Indebtedness causing such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity and (B) the principal amount of such Indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness in default for failure to pay principal at stated final maturity (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods), or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, aggregate \$100.0 million or more at any one time outstanding;

(e) the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary fails to pay final judgments (other than any judgments covered by insurance policies issued by reputable and creditworthy insurance companies) aggregating in excess of \$100.0 million, which final judgments

remain unpaid, undischarged and unstayed for a period of more than 60 days after such judgment becomes final, and an enforcement proceeding has been commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or decree which is not promptly stayed; or

(f) the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(i) commences a voluntary case;

(ii) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case;

(iii) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property; or

(iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;

(g) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(i) is for relief against the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case;

(ii) appoints a Custodian of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary or for any substantial part of its property;

(iii) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary; or

(iv) or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 days; or

(h) any Guarantee of a Significant Subsidiary fails to be in full force and effect (except as contemplated by the terms thereof) or any Guarantor (other than the Parent Guarantor) denies or disaffirms its obligations under its Guarantee and such Default continues for 10 days.

The foregoing shall constitute Events of Default whatever the reason for any such Event of Default and whether it is voluntary or involuntary or is effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

The term “Bankruptcy Law” means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar Federal, state or, so long as the Issuer is domiciled in Luxembourg, Luxembourg law, in each case for the relief of debtors. The term “Custodian” means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

(b) With respect to the Notes, Section 6.2 of the Base Indenture shall be amended such that all references to “Section 6.1(d) or (e)” are references to “Section 6.1(f) or (g)”, which references shall be deemed to be provisions of the Base Indenture with respect to the Notes; provided that the terms of this Article Seven shall not become a part of the terms of any other series of Securities:

(c) In the event of any Event of Default specified in Section 6.1(d), such Event of Default and all consequences thereof (excluding, however, any resulting payment default) shall be annulled, waived and rescinded, automatically and without any action by the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes, if within 20 days after such Event of Default arose the Issuer delivers an Officers’ Certificate to the Trustee stating that (x) the Indebtedness or guarantee that is the basis for such Event of Default has been discharged or (y) the holders thereof have rescinded or waived the acceleration, notice or action (as the case may be) giving rise to such Event of Default or (z) the default that is the basis for such Event of Default has been cured, it being understood that in no event shall an acceleration of the principal amount of the Notes pursuant to Section 6.2 of the Base Indenture be annulled, waived or rescinded upon the happening of any such events.

ARTICLE EIGHT

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

With respect to the Notes, Article VIII of the Base Indenture shall be superseded in its entirety by the following language with respect to, and solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes; *provided* that this Article Eight shall not become part of the terms of any other series of Securities:

SECTION 8.1. Discharge of Liability on Notes .

The Indenture shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, as expressly provided for in the Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes:

(a) when either:

(1) all the Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than Notes which have been replaced pursuant to Section 2.8 of the Base Indenture or paid and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(2) all of the Notes (A) have become due and payable, (B) will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year or (C) if redeemable at the option of the Issuer, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the holders, cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-

callable Government Securities in amounts as will be sufficient without consideration of any reinvestment of interest, to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on the Notes not delivered to the Trustee for cancellation for principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest to the date of maturity or redemption;

(b) the Issuer and/or the Guarantors has paid or caused to be paid all sums payable by them under the Indenture;

(c) the Issuer has delivered irrevocable instructions to the Trustee to apply the deposited money toward the payment of the Notes at maturity or the redemption date, as the case may be; and

(d) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent under the Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture have been complied with.

SECTION 8.2. Defeasance.

(a) The Issuer may, at its option and at any time, elect to have all of its obligations discharged with respect to the outstanding Notes issued under the Indenture ("Legal Defeasance") except for:

(1) the rights of holders of outstanding Notes issued thereunder to receive payments in respect of the principal of, or interest or premium, if any, on such Notes when such payments are due from the trust referred to below;

(2) the Issuer's obligations with respect to the Notes issued thereunder concerning issuing temporary Notes, registration of Notes, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment and money for security payments held in trust;

(3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee, and the Issuer's obligations in connection therewith; and

(4) this Section 8.2(a).

(b) The Issuer may, at its option and at any time, elect to have its obligations released with respect to Sections 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 4.10 and 4.11 of this First Supplemental Indenture and the operation of Article Five and Sections 6.1(c), 6.1(d), 6.1(e), 6.1(f) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only), 6.1(g) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only) and 6.01(h) ("Covenant Defeasance") and thereafter any omission to comply with those covenants will not constitute a Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes. The Issuer may exercise its Legal Defeasance option notwithstanding its prior exercise of its Covenant Defeasance option.

If the Issuer exercises its Legal Defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default. If the Issuer exercises its

Covenant Defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.1 (c), 6.1(d), 6.1(e), 6.1(f) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only), 6.1(g) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries of the Issuer only) and 6.1(h) or because of the failure of the Issuer to comply with Section 5.1.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein and upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of those obligations that the Issuer terminates.

(c) Notwithstanding clauses (a) and (b) above, the Issuer's obligations in Sections 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 7.6 and 7.7 of the Base Indenture and in this Article shall survive until the Notes have been paid in full. Thereafter, the Issuer's obligations in Sections 7.6, 8.6 and 8.7 of this First Supplemental Indenture shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

SECTION 8.3. Conditions to Defeasance.

(a) The Issuer may exercise its Legal Defeasance option or its Covenant Defeasance option only if:

(1) the Issuer has irrevocably deposited with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the holders of the Notes issued thereunder, cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable Government Securities in amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants, to pay the principal of, or interest and premium, if any, on the outstanding Notes issued thereunder on the stated maturity or on the applicable redemption date, as the case may be, and the Issuer must specify whether the Notes are being defeased to maturity or to a particular redemption date;

(2) in the case of Legal Defeasance, the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that (a) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (b) since the Issue Date, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel will confirm that, the holders of the respective outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;

(3) in the case of Covenant Defeasance, the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that the holders of the respective outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(4) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit and the granting of Liens in connection therewith);

(5) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under any material agreement or instrument (other than the Indenture) to which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is bound;

(6) the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Issuer with the intent of preferring the holders of Notes over the other creditors of the Issuer with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors of the Issuer or others; and

(7) the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance as contemplated by this Article Eight have been complied with.

(b) Before or after a deposit, the Issuer may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of such Notes at a future date in accordance with Article III.

SECTION 8.4. Application of Trust Money.

The Trustee shall hold in trust money or Government Securities (including proceeds thereof) deposited with it pursuant to this Article. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from Government Securities through each Paying Agent and in accordance with the Indenture to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes so discharged or defeased.

SECTION 8.5. Repayment to Issuer.

Each of the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall promptly turn over to the Issuer upon request any money or Government Securities held by it as provided in this Article which, in the written opinion of nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants delivered to the Trustee (which delivery shall only be required if Government Securities have been so deposited), are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent discharge or defeasance in accordance with this Article.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall pay to the Issuer upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years, and, thereafter, Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

SECTION 8.6. Indemnity for Government Securities.

The Issuer shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited Government Securities or the principal and interest received on such Government Securities.

SECTION 8.7. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or any Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or Government Securities in accordance with this Article by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuer's obligations under the Indenture and the Notes so discharged or defeased shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article until such time as the Trustee or any Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or Government Securities in accordance with this Article; *provided, however*, that, if the Issuer has made any payment of principal or interest on, any such Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or Government Securities held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent.

ARTICLE NINE

AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

SECTION 9.1. Amendment, Supplement and Waiver.

(a) With respect to the Notes, Sections 9.1, 9.2 and 9.3 of the Base Indenture shall be replaced in their entirety with the following; *provided* that this Article Nine shall not become a part of the terms of any other series of Securities:

Section 9.1 Without Consent of the Holders.

(a) The Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes without notice to or consent of any Holder:

- (1) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency;
 - (2) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes;
 - (3) to provide for the assumption of the Issuer's obligations to holders of Notes in the case of a merger or consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries;
 - (4) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the holders of Notes or that does not adversely affect the legal rights under the Indenture of any such holder;
 - (5) to comply with requirements of the Commission in order to effect or maintain the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;
 - (6) to add a Guarantee of the Notes;
 - (7) to release a Guarantor upon its sale or designation as an Unrestricted Subsidiary or other permitted release from its Guarantee; *provided*
-

that such sale, designation or release is in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Indenture; or

(8) to conform the text of any provision of the Indenture, the Notes or Guarantees to the extent such provision was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision in the “Description of the Notes” section in the Offering Memorandum, which intent shall be conclusively evidenced by an Officer’s Certificate to that effect.

After an amendment under this Section 9.1 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail to the Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.1.

Section 9.2 With Consent of Holders. The Indenture or the Notes issued thereunder may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding issued under the Indenture (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes), and any existing default or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes issued thereunder may be waived with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes issued under the Indenture (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes). Without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected, an amendment or waiver may not (with respect to any Notes held by a non-consenting member):

- (1) reduce the principal amount of Notes issued under the Indenture whose holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;
- (2) reduce the principal of or change the fixed maturity of any Note or alter the provisions with respect to the redemption of the Notes (other than Sections 4.9 or 4.10 of the First Supplemental Indenture);
- (3) reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest on any Note;
- (4) waive a Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal of, or interest or premium, if any, on the Notes (except a rescission of acceleration of the Notes by the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes and a waiver of the payment default that resulted from such acceleration);
- (5) Note payable in money other than that stated in the Notes;
- (6) make any change in Article Six of the First Supplemental Indenture that adversely affects the rights of any Holder under Article Six;
- (7) make any changes in Section 6.8 or 6.13 hereof;

(8) waive a redemption payment with respect to any Note issued hereunder (other than Section 4.9 and 4.10 of the First Supplemental Indenture); or

(9) make any change in the preceding amendment and waiver provisions.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders under this Section 9.2 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment under this Section 9.2 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail to the Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.2.

Section 9.3 Payment for Consent. The Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, pay or cause to be paid any consideration to or for the benefit of any holder of Notes for or as an inducement to any consent, waiver or amendment of any of the terms or provisions of the Indenture or the Notes unless such consideration is offered to be paid and is paid to all holders of the Notes that consent, waive or agree to amend in the time frame set forth in the solicitation documents relating to such consent, waiver or agreement.

(b) With respect to the Notes, Section 9.5 of the Base Indenture shall be amended such that the reference to “clauses (1) through (8) of Section 9.3” is a reference to “clauses (1) through (9) of Section 9.2”, which references shall be deemed to be provisions of the Base Indenture with respect to the Notes; provided that the terms of this Article Nine shall not become a part of the terms of any other series of Securities.

ARTICLE TEN MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 10.1. Effect of First Supplemental Indenture.

(1) This First Supplemental Indenture is a supplemental indenture within the meaning of Section 2.2 of the Base Indenture, and the Base Indenture shall be read together with this First Supplemental Indenture and shall have the same effect over the Notes, in the same manner as if the provisions of the Base Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture were contained in the same instrument.

(2) In all respects, the Base Indenture is confirmed by the parties hereto as supplemented by the terms of this First Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 10.2. Effect of Headings.

The Article and Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 10.3. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this First Supplemental Indenture by the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Holders shall bind their successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 10.4. Severability Clause.

In case any provision in this First Supplemental Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 10.5. Benefits of First Supplemental Indenture.

Nothing in this First Supplemental Indenture or in the Notes, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this First Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 10.6. Conflict.

In the event that there is a conflict or inconsistency between the Base Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture, the provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture shall control; *provided, however*, if any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision herein or in the Base Indenture, in either case, which is required or deemed to be included in the Indenture by any of the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, such required or deemed provision shall control.

SECTION 10.7. Governing Law.

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE NOTES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 10.8. Trustee.

The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this First Supplemental Indenture or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which are made solely by the Issuer.

SECTION 10.9. Counterparts.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this instrument and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this instrument as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original instrument for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

[Signature page to follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this First Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed on the date and year first written above.

ISSUER:

CELANESE US HOLDINGS LLC

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: President

[First Supplemental Indenture]

GUARANTORS:

CELANESE CORPORATION

By: /s/ Steven M. Sterin

Name: Stevin M. Sterin

Title: Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

CELANESE AMERICAS LLC

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: President

CELANESE ACETATE LLC

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: Treasurer

CELANESE CHEMICALS, INC.

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: Treasurer

CELANESE FIBERS OPERATIONS LLC

By: /s/ Steven M. Sterin

Name: Steven M. Sterin

Title: Vice President

[First Supplemental Indenture]

CNA HOLDINGS LLC

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen
Name: Christopher W. Jensen
Title: President

CELANESE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen
Name: Christopher W. Jensen
Title: Treasurer

CELTRAN, INC.

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen
Name: Christopher W. Jensen
Title: Authorized Officer

CNA FUNDING LLC

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen
Name: Christopher W. Jensen
Title: Authorized Officer

KEP AMERICAS ENGINEERING PLASTICS, LLC

By: /s/ Steven M. Sterin
Name: Steven M. Sterin
Title: Vice President

TICONA FORTRON INC.

By: /s/ Steven M. Sterin
Name: Steven M. Sterin
Title: Vice President

[First Supplemental Indenture]

TICONA POLYMERS, INC.

By: /s/ Steven M. Sterin

Name: Steven M. Sterin

Title: Vice President

TICONA LLC

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: Authorized Officer

CELANESE GLOBAL RELOCATION LLC

By: /s/ Steven M. Sterin

Name: Steven M. Sterin

Title: Vice President and Controller

CELANESE LTD.

By: CELANESE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION, its
general partner

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: Treasurer

[First Supplemental Indenture]

TRUSTEE:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ John C. Stohlmann

Name: John C. Stohlmann

Title: Vice President

[First Supplemental Indenture]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

CELANESE US HOLDINGS LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Dated:

Exhibit I-2

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Exhibit I-3

(Reverse of Note)

5⁷/₈% Senior Note due 2021

1. Interest

CELANESE US HOLDINGS LLC., a Delaware limited liability company (the “Issuer”), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate per annum shown above. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2011. Interest on the Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from May 6, 2011 until the principal hereof is due. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal and premium, if any, at the rate borne by the Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

2. Method of Payment

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders at the close of business on the June 1 or December 1 next preceding the interest payment date even if Notes are canceled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date (whether or not a Business Day). Holders must surrender Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Notes represented by a Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company, the Issuer or any successor depository. The Issuer will make all payments in respect of a certificated Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest), at the office of each Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof.

3. Paying Agent and Registrar

Initially, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (the “Trustee”), will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. Indenture

The Issuer issued the Notes under an Indenture (the “Base Indenture”), dated as of May 6, 2011, among the Issuer, Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “Parent Guarantor”), and the Trustee, as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, dated May 6, 2011 (the “First Supplemental Indenture”) and, together with the Base Indenture, the “Indenture”), among the Issuer, the guarantors party thereto (the “Guarantors”) and the Trustee, which collectively constitutes the Indenture governing the Notes. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust

Exhibit I-4

Indenture Act of 1939, as amended as in effect on the date of the Indenture (the “TIA”). The Notes include all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of such terms and provisions. This Note is one of a series of securities designated as the 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ % Senior Notes due 2021 of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings given in the Indenture unless otherwise indicated.

The aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under the Indenture shall be unlimited. In addition, the aggregate principal amount of Securities of any class or series which may be authenticated and delivered under the Indenture shall be unlimited, *provided* that such Securities shall rank equally with the Notes.

5. Optional Redemption

The Notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Issuer upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days’ prior notice mailed by first-class mail to each Holder’s registered address, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest to the applicable redemption date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

6. Sinking Fund

The Notes are not entitled to the benefit of any mandatory redemption or sinking fund.

7. Denominations, Transfer, Exchange

The Notes are in fully registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. A registered Holder may transfer or exchange Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any such transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents. No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Issuer or the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Note not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Note for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Notes to be redeemed.

8. Persons Deemed Owners

The registered Holder of this Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

9. Unclaimed Money

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, if money for the payment of principal or interest held by the Trustee or a Paying Agent remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee or a Paying Agent, as applicable, shall pay the money to the Issuer upon written request. Thereafter, Holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

10. Discharge and Defeasance

Subject to certain conditions and limitations set forth in the Indenture, the Issuer may terminate some of or all its obligations under the Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Securities for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest, on, the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be.

11. Modification and Waiver

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, the Indenture and the Notes may be amended, or default may be waived, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes. Without notice to or the consent of any Holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes to, among other things, cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency.

12. Defaults and Remedies

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer set forth in the Indenture) and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. Under certain circumstances, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

13. Trustee Dealings with the Issuer

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the TIA, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer or its Affiliates and, subject to the Indenture, may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

14. Guarantees

The Note will be entitled to the benefits of certain Guarantees made for the benefit of the Holders. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and obligations thereunder of the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Holders.

15. No Recourse Against Others

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or any Guarantor shall have any liability for or any obligations, covenants or agreements of the Issuer or the Guarantors under the Notes or the Indenture or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each holder expressly waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are a condition of, and part of the consideration for, the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of the Notes.

16. Authentication

This Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Note.

17. Abbreviations

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian), and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

18. Governing Law

THE INDENTURE AND THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

19. CUSIP Number and ISIN

Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Issuer has caused the CUSIP number and ISIN to be printed on this Note and has directed the Trustee to use the CUSIP number and ISIN in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such number either as printed on this Note or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

The Issuer will furnish to any Holder of Notes upon written request and without charge to the Holder a copy of the Indenture and a copy of this Note.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Security to

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint _____ agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note.)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE

Signatures must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Exhibit I-8

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have all or any part of this Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.9 of the First Supplemental Indenture, check the box:

If you want to have only part of the Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.9 of the First Supplemental Indenture, state the amount you elect to have purchased:

\$ _____
(multiple of \$1,000)

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE

Signatures must be guaranteed by an “eligible guarantor institution” meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program (“STAMP”) or such other “signature guarantee program” as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Exhibit I-9

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY

The initial principal amount of this Global Security is \$[]. The following increases or decreases in this Global Security have been made:

<u>Date of Exchange</u>	<u>Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Security</u>	<u>Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Security</u>	<u>Principal Amount of this Global Security following such decrease or increase</u>	<u>Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Debt Securities Custodian</u>
-------------------------	---	---	---	--

Exhibit I-10

NOTATION OF SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE

Each of the undersigned (the “Subsidiary Guarantors”) hereby jointly and severally unconditionally guarantees, to the extent set forth in the First Supplemental Indenture and subject to the provisions in the Indenture dated as of May 6, 2011 (the “Base Indenture”), among Celanese US Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Issuer”), Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, dated May 6, 2011 (the “First Supplemental Indenture”), among the Issuer, the guarantors party thereto (the “Guarantors”) and the Trustee, which collectively constitutes the indenture governing the Debt Securities (the Base Indenture, as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, the “Indenture”), (a) the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes, when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, the due and punctual payment of interest on overdue principal of, premium, if any, and, to the extent permitted by law, interest on the Notes, and the due and punctual performance of all other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders or the Trustee, and (b) in case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any Notes or any of such other obligations, that the same will be promptly paid in full when due or performed in accordance with the terms of the extension or renewal, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise.

The obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantors to the Holders and to the Trustee pursuant to this Guarantee and the Indenture are expressly set forth in Article Six of the First Supplemental Indenture, and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the precise terms and limitations of this Guarantee. Each Holder of the Note to which this Guarantee is endorsed, by accepting such Note, agrees to and shall be bound by such provisions.

[Signatures on Following Pages]

Exhibit II-A-1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors has caused this Guarantee to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

[]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Exhibit II-A-2

NOTATION OF PARENT GUARANTEE

For value received, the Parent Guarantor hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees to the holder of this Security the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Security upon which this Parent Guarantee is set forth in the amounts and at the time when due and payable whether by declaration thereof, or otherwise, and interest on the overdue principal, premium, if any, and, to the extent lawful, interest, on such Security, to the holder of such Security and the Trustee on behalf of the Holders, all in accordance with and subject to the terms and limitations of such Security and Article XI of the Indenture. This Parent Guarantee will not become effective until the Trustee or authenticating agent duly executes the certificate of authentication on this Security. This Parent Guarantee shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of law principles thereof.

Dated:

CELANESE CORPORATION

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit II-B-1

GIBSON DUNN

Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP

200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166-0193
Tel 212.351.4000
www.gibsondunn.com

May 6, 2011

Celanese Corporation
Celanese US Holdings LLC
1601 West LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75234

Re: Celanese Corporation
Celanese US Holdings LLC
5⁷/₈% Senior Notes due 2021

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Celanese US Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Company”), its parent, Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “Parent Guarantor”) and certain of its subsidiaries listed on Annex A hereto (together with the Parent Guarantor, the “Guarantors”) in connection with the preparation and filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) of a Registration Statement on Form S-3, file no. 333-173822 (the “Registration Statement”), under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), the prospectus included therein, the prospectus supplement, dated May 2, 2011, filed with the Commission on May 3, 2011 pursuant to Rule 424(b)(5) of the Securities Act (the “Prospectus Supplement”), and the offering by the Company pursuant thereto of \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 5⁷/₈% Senior Notes due 2021 (the “Notes”).

The Notes have been issued pursuant to the Indenture (the “Base Indenture”) dated as of May 6, 2011, among the Company, the Parent Guarantor and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee (the “Trustee”), as modified by the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Notes (together with the Base Indenture, the “Indenture”) dated as of May 6, 2011, among the Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee, and are guaranteed pursuant to the terms of the Indenture and the notation endorsed on the Notes by the Guarantors (collectively, the “Guarantees”).

In arriving at the opinions expressed below, we have examined originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction as being true and complete copies of the originals, of the Base Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture and the Notes and, as applicable, the Guarantees and such other documents, corporate records, certificates of officers of the Company and the Guarantors and of public officials and other instruments as we have deemed necessary or advisable to enable us to render these opinions. In our examination, we have assumed, without independent investigation, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity and competency of all natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals and the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as copies. As to any facts material to these opinions, we have relied to the extent we deemed

**Brussels • Century City • Dallas • Denver • Dubai • Hong Kong • London • Loss Angeles • Munich • New York
Orange County • Palo Alto • Paris • San Francisco • Sao Paulo • Singapore • Washington ,D.C.**

May 6, 2011

Page 2

appropriate and without independent investigation upon statements and representations of officers and other representatives of the Company and the Guarantors and others.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the assumptions, exceptions, qualifications and limitations set forth herein, we are of the opinion that the Notes are legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms, and the Guarantees of the Notes are legal, valid and binding obligations of the Guarantors obligated thereon, enforceable against such Guarantors in accordance with their respective terms.

The opinions expressed above are subject to the following additional exceptions, qualifications, limitations and assumptions:

A. We render no opinion herein as to matters involving the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of New York, the State of Texas and the United States of America and to the extent relevant for our opinions herein, the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act. This opinion is limited to the effect of the current state of the laws of the State of New York, the State of Texas and the United States of America and the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act and the facts as they currently exist. We assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion in the event of future changes in such laws or the interpretations thereof or such facts.

B. The opinions above are subject to (i) the effect of any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, arrangement or similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors' generally, including without limitation the effect of statutory or other laws regarding fraudulent transfers or preferential transfers and (ii) general principles of equity, including without limitation concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing and the possible unavailability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

C. We express no opinion regarding the effectiveness of (i) any waiver of stay, extension or usury laws or of unknown future rights, (ii) provisions relating to indemnification, exculpation or contribution, to the extent such provisions may be held unenforceable as contrary to public policy or federal or state securities laws, (iii) any provision that would require payment of any unamortized original issue discount (including any original issue discount effectively created by payment of a fee), (iv) any purported

May 6, 2011

Page 3

fraudulent transfer “savings” clause, (v) any provision waiving the right to object to venue in any court, (vi) any agreement to submit to the jurisdiction of any Federal court or (vii) any waiver of the right to jury trial.

We consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K, and we further consent to the use of our name under the caption “Validity of the Securities” in the Registration Statement and under the caption “Legal Matters” in the Prospectus Supplement. In giving these consents, we do not thereby admit that we are within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP

ANNEX A

Guarantors

Guarantor	State of Formation
Celanese Acetate LLC	Delaware
Celanese Americas LLC	Delaware
Celanese Chemicals, Inc.	Delaware
Celanese Fibers Operations LLC	Delaware
Celanese Global Relocation LLC	Delaware
Celanese International Corporation	Delaware
Celanese Ltd.	Texas
Celtran, Inc.	Delaware
CNA Funding LLC	Delaware
CNA Holdings LLC	Delaware
KEP Americas Engineering Plastics, LLC	Delaware
Ticona Fortron Inc.	Delaware
Ticona LLC	Delaware
Ticona Polymers, Inc.	Delaware

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

May 2, 2011

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED
As Representative of the several Underwriters
One Bryant Park
New York, New York 10036
Ladies and Gentlemen:

Introductory. Celanese US Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “**Company**”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**Parent Guarantor**”), proposes to issue and sell to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (“**MLPF&S**”) and the other several Underwriters named in Schedule A hereto (the “**Underwriters**”), acting severally and not jointly, the respective amounts set forth in such Schedule A of \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ % Senior Notes due 2021 (the “**Notes**”). MLPF&S has agreed to act as the representative of the several Underwriters (the “**Representative**”) in connection with the offering and sale of the Securities (as defined below).

The Securities will be issued pursuant to an indenture, to be dated as of the Closing Date (as defined in Section 2 hereof) (the “**Base Indenture**”), among the Company, the Guarantors (as defined below) and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”). Certain terms of the Securities will be established pursuant to a supplemental indenture dated as of the Closing Date (the “**Supplemental Indenture**”) and, together with the Base Indenture, the “**Indenture**”) to the Base Indenture. Notes will be issued only in book-entry form in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company (the “**Depository**”) pursuant to a letter of representations, dated September 16, 2010 (the “**DTC Agreement**”), among the Company and the Depository.

The payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed (the “**Guarantees**”) on a senior unsecured basis, jointly and severally by (i) the Parent Guarantor and (ii) the subsidiaries of the Parent Guarantor (excluding the Company) that are listed on Schedule B-1 hereof as “Guarantors” (collectively, the “**Guarantors**”). The Notes and the Guarantees are herein collectively referred to as the “**Securities**.”

SECTION 1. Representations and Warranties. Each of the Company and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, hereby represents, warrants and covenants to each Underwriter that, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date:

(a) **Registration Statement.** The Company has prepared and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Commission**”) a registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-173822), which contains a base prospectus (the “**Base Prospectus**”), to be used in connection with the public offering and sale of the Securities. Such registration statement, as amended, including the financial statements, exhibits and schedules thereto, at each time of effectiveness under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the “**Securities Act**”),

including any required information deemed to be a part thereof at the time of effectiveness pursuant to Rule 430B or 430C under the Securities Act or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the “**Exchange Act**”), is called the “**Registration Statement**.” Any preliminary prospectus supplement relating to the Securities that is filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b), together with the Base Prospectus, is hereafter called a “**Preliminary Prospectus**.” The term “**Prospectus**” shall mean the final prospectus supplement relating to the Securities that is first filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) after the date and time that this Agreement is executed and delivered by the parties hereto, including the Base Prospectus. Any reference herein to the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the documents incorporated by reference therein pursuant to Item 12 of Form S-3 under the Securities Act; any reference to any amendment or supplement to any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include any documents filed after the date of such Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be, under the Exchange Act, and incorporated by reference in such Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be; and any reference to any amendment to the Registration Statement shall be deemed to refer to and include any annual report of the Parent Guarantor filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act after the effective date of the Registration Statement that is incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement.

(b) **Compliance with Registration Requirements.** The Parent Guarantor and the Company meet the requirements for use of Form S-3 under the Securities Act. The Registration Statement has become effective upon filing with the Commission under the Securities Act. No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement is in effect, the Commission has not issued any order or notice preventing or suspending the use of the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus and no proceedings for such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act have been instituted or are pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, are contemplated or threatened by the Commission.

Each of the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus when filed complied in all material respects with the Securities Act. Each of the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at each time of effectiveness, at the date hereof and at the Closing Date, complied and will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act and did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading. The Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, as of its date, at the time of any filing pursuant to Rule 424(b) and, at the Closing Date, did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The representations and warranties set forth in the two immediately preceding sentences do not apply to statements in or omissions from the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, or the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, or any amendments or supplements thereto, made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by the Representative expressly for use therein, it being understood

and agreed that the only such information furnished by the Representative consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

The documents incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package (as defined herein) and the Prospectus, when they were filed with the Commission conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Exchange Act. Any further documents so filed and incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or any further amendment or supplement thereto, when such documents are filed with the Commission will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Exchange Act. All documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, as of their respective dates, when taken together with the other information in the Disclosure Package, at the Applicable Time and, when taken together with the other information in the Prospectus, at the Closing Date, did not or will not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(c) **Well-Known Seasoned Issuer.** (i) At the time of filing the Registration Statement, (ii) at the time of the most recent amendment thereto for the purposes of complying with Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act (whether such amendment was by post-effective amendment, incorporated report filed pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or form of prospectus), (iii) at the time the Company or any person acting on its behalf (within the meaning, for this clause only, of Rule 163(c) of the Securities Act) made any offer relating to the Securities in reliance on the exemption of Rule 163 of the Securities Act, and (iv) at the Applicable Time (with such date and time being used as the determination date for purposes of this clause (iv)), the Company was and is a “well-known seasoned issuer” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. The Registration Statement is an “automatic shelf registration statement,” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act that has been filed with the Commission not earlier than three years prior to the Closing Date; the Company has not received from the Commission any notice pursuant to Rule 401(g)(2) of the Securities Act objecting to use of the automatic shelf registration statement form; and the Company has not otherwise ceased to be eligible to use the automatic shelf registration form.

(d) **The Disclosure Package.** The term “**Disclosure Package**” shall mean (i) the Preliminary Prospectus, if any, as amended or supplemented, (ii) the issuer free writing prospectuses as defined in Rule 433 of the Securities Act (each, an “**Issuer Free Writing Prospectus**”), if any, identified in Schedule C hereto, (iii) any other free writing prospectus that the parties hereto shall hereafter expressly agree in writing to treat as part of the Disclosure Package and (iv) the Final Term Sheet (as defined herein), which also shall be identified in Schedule C hereto. As of 3:45 p.m. (Eastern time) on the date of this Agreement (the “**Applicable Time**”), the Disclosure Package did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that this representation, warranty and agreement shall not apply to statements in or omissions from the Disclosure Package based upon and in conformity

with information furnished to the Company in writing by any Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by or on behalf of any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(e) **Company Not Ineligible Issuer.** (i) At the earliest time after the filing of the Registration Statement relating to the Securities that the Company or another offering participant made a *bona fide* offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) of the Securities Act and (ii) as of the Applicable Time (with such date being used as the determination date for purposes of this clause (ii)), the Company was not and is not an “ineligible issuer” (as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act), without taking account of any determination by the Commission pursuant to Rule 405 of the Securities Act that it is not necessary that the Company be considered an “ineligible issuer.”

(f) **Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses.** Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, as of its issue date and at all subsequent times through the completion of the offering of Securities under this Agreement or until any earlier date that the Company notified or notifies the Representative as described in the next sentence, did not, does not and will not include any information that conflicted, conflicts or will conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package or the Prospectus. If at any time following issuance of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus there occurred or occurs an event or development as a result of which such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus conflicted or would conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, the Company has promptly notified or will promptly notify the Representative and has promptly amended or supplemented or will promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to eliminate or correct such conflict. Any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus not identified on Schedule C, when taken together with the Disclosure Package, did not, and at the Closing Date will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The foregoing three sentences do not apply to statements in or omissions from any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus based upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representative specifically for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(g) **Distribution of Offering Material by the Company and the Guarantors.** Neither the Company nor any Guarantor has distributed or will distribute, prior to the later of the Closing Date and the completion of the Underwriters’ distribution of the Securities, any offering material in connection with the offering and sale of the Securities other than the Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus reviewed and consented to by the Representative.

(h) **No Applicable Registration or Other Similar Rights .** There are no persons with registration or other similar rights to have any equity or debt securities registered

for sale under the Registration Statement or included in the offering contemplated by this Agreement, except for such rights as have been duly waived.

(i) **The Underwriting Agreement.** This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and the Guarantors and is a valid and binding agreement of the Company and the Guarantors.

(j) **The DTC Agreement.** The DTC Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and constitutes a valid and binding agreement of, the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles.

(k) **Authorization of the Notes and the Guarantees.** The Notes to be purchased by the Underwriters from the Company will on the Closing Date be in the form contemplated by the Indenture, have been duly authorized for issuance and sale pursuant to this Agreement and the Indenture and, at the Closing Date, will have been duly executed by the Company and, when authenticated in the manner provided for in the Indenture and delivered against payment of the purchase price therefor, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles and will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture. The Guarantees of the Notes on the Closing Date will be in the respective forms contemplated by the Indenture and have been duly authorized pursuant to this Agreement and the Indenture; the Guarantees of the Notes, at the Closing Date, will have been duly executed by each of the Guarantors and, when the Notes have been authenticated in the manner provided for in the Indenture and issued and delivered against payment of the purchase price therefor, the Guarantees of the Notes will constitute valid and binding agreements of the Guarantors; enforceable against the Guarantors in accordance with their terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles and will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture.

(l) **Authorization of the Indenture.** The Indenture has been duly authorized by the Company and the Guarantors and, at the Closing Date, will have been duly executed and delivered by the Company and the Guarantors and will constitute a valid and binding agreement of the Company and the Guarantors, enforceable against the Company and the Guarantors in accordance with its terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles.

(m) **Description of the Securities and the Indenture.** The Securities and the Indenture will conform in all material respects to the respective statements relating there

to contained in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the captions “Description of the Notes” and “Description of Debt Securities and Guarantees.”

(n) **No Material Adverse Change.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto), subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto), (i) there has been no material adverse change, or any development that could reasonably be expected to result in a material adverse change, in the financial condition, or in the earnings, business or operations, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, of the Parent Guarantor and its subsidiaries, considered as one entity (any such change is called a “**Material Adverse Change**”); (ii) the Parent Guarantor and its subsidiaries, considered as one entity, have not incurred any material liability or obligation, indirect, direct or contingent, not in the ordinary course of business nor entered into any material transaction or agreement not in the ordinary course of business; and (iii) there has been no dividend or distribution of any kind declared, paid or made by the Parent Guarantor or, except for dividends paid to the Parent Guarantor or any of its other subsidiaries, by any of its subsidiaries on any class of capital stock or repurchase or redemption by the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries of any class of capital stock.

(o) **Independent Accountants.** KPMG LLP, which expressed its opinion with respect to the consolidated financial statements (which term as used in this Agreement includes the related notes thereto) included in the December 31, 2010 Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Parent Guarantor filed with the Commission and incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, is an independent registered public accounting firm within the meaning of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act and the rules of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, and any non-audit services provided by KPMG LLP or any KPMG non-U.S. member firm affiliate to the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries have been approved by the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Parent Guarantor.

(p) **Preparation of the Financial Statements.** The consolidated financial statements of the Parent Guarantor, together with the related schedules and notes, filed with the Commission as part of or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and included or incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus present fairly the consolidated financial position of the entities to which they relate as of and at the dates indicated and the results of their operations and cash flows for the periods specified. Such consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles as applied in the United States (“**GAAP**”) applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods involved, except as may be expressly stated in the related notes thereto. The financial data set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the caption “Capitalization” presents fairly the information set forth therein on a basis consistent with that of the audited financial statements contained in the Registration Statement, except that any non-GAAP financial measures included under such captions have not been presented in accordance with GAAP. The statistical and market-related data and forward-looking statements included in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus are based on or derived from sources that

the Company believes to be reliable and accurate in all material respects and represent their good faith estimates that are made on the basis of data derived from such sources.

(q) **Incorporation and Good Standing of the Company and the Guarantors.** Each of the Company and the Guarantors has been duly incorporated or formed, as applicable, and is validly existing as a corporation, limited partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation, as applicable, and has corporate, partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to conduct its business as described in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and to enter into and perform its obligations under each of this Agreement, the DTC Agreement, the Securities and the Indenture, as applicable. Each of the Company and the Guarantors is duly qualified as a foreign corporation, limited partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, to transact business and is in good standing or equivalent status in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is required, whether by reason of the ownership or leasing of property or the conduct of business, except for such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify or to be in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change. All of the issued and outstanding capital stock or other ownership interest of each of the Company and the Guarantors (other than the Parent Guarantor) has been duly authorized and validly issued, is fully paid and nonassessable and is owned by the Parent Guarantor, directly or through subsidiaries, free and clear of any security interest, mortgage, pledge, lien, encumbrance or claim, except as disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. Except as set forth on Schedule B-2, the Parent Guarantor does not own or control, directly or indirectly, any corporation, association or other entity that would be required to be listed in Exhibit 21 to an Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Parent Guarantor, other than those listed in Exhibit 21.1 to the Parent Guarantor's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010.

(r) **Capitalization and Other Capital Stock Matters.** At March 31, 2011, on a consolidated basis, after giving pro forma effect to the issuance and sale of the Securities pursuant hereto, the Parent Guarantor would have an authorized and outstanding capitalization as set forth in the Disclosure Package and Prospectus under the caption "Capitalization" (other than for subsequent issuances of capital stock, if any, pursuant to employee benefit plans described in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or upon exercise of outstanding options or warrants described in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus). All of the outstanding shares of Series A common stock of the Parent Guarantor (the " **Common Stock** ") have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and have been issued in compliance with federal and state securities laws. None of the outstanding shares of Common Stock were issued in violation of any preemptive rights, rights of first refusal or other similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities of the Parent Guarantor.

(s) **Non-Contravention of Existing Instruments; No Further Authorizations or Approvals Required.** Neither the Parent Guarantor nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its charter, bylaws or other constitutive document or (ii) in default (or, with the giving of notice or lapse of time, would be in default) (" **Default** ") under any in-

denture, mortgage, loan or credit agreement, note, contract, franchise, lease or other instrument to which the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which it or any of them may be bound (including, without limitation, that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2010, among Celanese Corporation, Celanese US Holdings LLC, the subsidiaries of Celanese US Holdings LLC from time to time party thereto as borrowers and guarantors, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent, Deutsche Bank Securities LLC and Banc of Americas Securities LLC as joint lead arrangers and joint book runners, HSBC Securities (USA) Inc., JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and The Royal Bank of Scotland PLC, as Co-Documentation Agents, the other lenders party thereto, and certain other agents for such lenders, or to which any of the property or assets of the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries is subject (each, an “ **Existing Instrument** ”), except, in the case of clause (ii) above, for such Defaults as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the DTC Agreement and the Indenture by the Company and the Guarantors, as applicable, and the issuance and delivery of the Securities, and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and by the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (i) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and will not result in any violation of the provisions of the charter, bylaws or other constitutive document of the Company or any Guarantor, (ii) will not conflict with or constitute a breach of, or Default or a Debt Repayment Triggering Event (as defined below) under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, or require the consent of any other party to, any Existing Instrument, except for such conflicts, breaches, Defaults, liens, charges or encumbrances as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change and (iii) will not result in any violation of any law, administrative regulation or administrative or court decree applicable to the Parent Guarantor or any subsidiary, except for such violations as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change. No consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or registration or filing with, any court or other governmental or regulatory authority or agency is required for the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the DTC Agreement or the Indenture by the Company and the Guarantors, or the issuance and delivery of the Securities, or consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and by the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except such as have been obtained or made by the Company and are in full force and effect under the Securities Act, applicable securities laws of the several states of the United States or provinces of Canada. As used herein, a “ **Debt Repayment Triggering Event** ” means any event or condition which gives, or with the giving of notice or lapse of time would give, the holder of any note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness (or any person acting on such holder’s behalf) the right to require the repurchase, redemption or repayment of all or a portion of such indebtedness by the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries.

(t) **No Material Actions or Proceedings** . Except as otherwise disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no legal or governmental actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to the best of the Company’s knowledge, threatened (i) against or affecting the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries or (ii) which has as the

subject thereof any property owned or leased by, the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries and that, with respect to any such action, suit or proceeding, if determined adversely to the Parent Guarantor or such subsidiary, would result in a Material Adverse Change or adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(u) **Intellectual Property Rights.** To the knowledge of the Parent Guarantor, the Parent Guarantor and its subsidiaries own or possess sufficient trademarks, trade names, patent rights, copyrights, trade secrets, licenses of the foregoing and other similar rights (collectively, “**Intellectual Property Rights**”) reasonably necessary to conduct their businesses as now conducted; and the expected expiration of any of such Intellectual Property Rights would not result in a Material Adverse Change. Neither the Parent Guarantor nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of infringement or conflict with asserted Intellectual Property Rights of others (other than any such notice received more than one year before the date hereof with respect to which no action has been taken during such one (1) year period to the Parent Guarantor’s knowledge), which infringement or conflict, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, would result in a Material Adverse Change.

(v) **All Necessary Permits, etc.** Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change, (i) the Parent Guarantor and each of its subsidiaries possess such valid and current certificates, authorizations or permits issued by the appropriate state, federal or foreign regulatory agencies or bodies necessary to own, lease and operate its properties and to conduct their respective businesses as described in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and (ii) neither the Parent Guarantor nor any subsidiary has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of, or non-compliance with, any such certificate, authorization or permit.

(w) **Title to Properties.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Parent Guarantor and each of its subsidiaries has good and marketable title to all the properties and assets reflected as owned in the financial statements referred to in Section 1 (p) hereof (except for any leased properties or assets classified as owned in accordance with GAAP), in each case free and clear of any security interests, mortgages, liens, encumbrances, equities, claims and other defects, except as disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and except such as do not materially and adversely affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made of such property by the Parent Guarantor or such subsidiary. The real property, improvements, equipment and personal property held under lease by the Parent Guarantor or any subsidiary are held under valid and enforceable leases, with such exceptions as are not material and do not materially interfere with the use made of such real property, improvements, equipment or personal property by the Parent Guarantor or such subsidiary.

(x) **Tax Law Compliance.** Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change, (i) the Parent Guarantor and each of its consolidated subsidiaries has filed all federal, state, provincial, local and foreign tax returns

required to be filed and has paid all taxes (including taxes payable in the capacity of a withholding agent) required to be paid by it and, if due and payable, any related or similar assessment, fine or penalty levied against it except as may be being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings, (ii) the Parent Guarantor has made charges, accruals and reserves in accordance with GAAP in the applicable financial statements referred to in Section 1(p) hereof in respect of all taxes for all periods as to which the tax liability of the Parent Guarantor or any of its consolidated subsidiaries has not been finally determined and (iii) there is no deficiency, assessment or other claim made in writing that is due and payable by the Parent Guarantor or any of its consolidated subsidiaries.

(y) **Investment Company Act of 1940, as Amended.** Neither the Company nor any Guarantor is required, and upon the issuance and sale of the Securities as herein contemplated and the application of the net proceeds therefrom as described in the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus will not be required, to register as an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(z) **Insurance .** Each of the Parent Guarantor and its subsidiaries are insured with policies in such amounts and with such deductibles and covering such risks as are generally deemed adequate and customary for their businesses. The Parent Guarantor has no reason to believe that it or any subsidiary will not be able (i) to renew its material existing insurance coverage as and when such policies expire or (ii) to obtain comparable coverage from similar institutions as may be necessary or appropriate to conduct its business as now conducted and at a cost that would not result in a Material Adverse Change. Neither the Parent Guarantor nor any subsidiary has been denied any material insurance coverage which it has sought or for which it has applied.

(aa) **No Price Stabilization or Manipulation .** None of the Company or any of the Guarantors has taken or will take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that might be reasonably expected to cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.

(bb) **Solvency.** The Parent Guarantor and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis are, and immediately after the Closing Date will be, Solvent. As used herein, the term “ **Solvent** ” means, with respect to any person on a particular date, that on such date (i) the fair market value of the assets of such person is greater than the total amount of liabilities (including contingent liabilities) of such person, (ii) the present fair salable value of the assets of such person is greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liabilities of such person on its debts as they become absolute and matured, (iii) such person is able to realize upon its assets and pay its debts and other liabilities, including contingent obligations, as they mature and (iv) such person does not have unreasonably small capital.

(cc) **Compliance with Sarbanes-Oxley.** The Parent Guarantor and its subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with the applicable provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the “ **Sarbanes-Oxley Act** ,” which term, as used herein, includes the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder).

(dd) **The Parent Guarantor's Accounting System.** The Parent Guarantor and its subsidiaries maintain accounting controls that are designed to provide reasonable assurances that: (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain accountability for assets; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

(ee) **Disclosure Controls and Procedures.** The Parent Guarantor has established and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15 under the Exchange Act); such disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that material information relating to the Parent Guarantor and its subsidiaries is made known to the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the Parent Guarantor by others within the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries.

(ff) **Regulations T, U, X.** Neither the Company nor any Guarantor nor any of their respective subsidiaries nor any agent thereof acting on their behalf has taken, and none of them will take, any action that might cause this Agreement or the issuance or sale of the Securities to violate Regulation T, Regulation U or Regulation X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

(gg) **Compliance with and Liability under Environmental Laws.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, or except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change: (i) each of the Parent Guarantor and its subsidiaries and their respective operations and facilities are in compliance with, and not subject to any known liabilities under, applicable Environmental Laws, which compliance includes, without limitation, having obtained and being in compliance with any permits, licenses or other governmental authorizations or approvals, and having made all filings and provided all financial assurances and notices, required for the ownership and operation of the business, properties and facilities of the Parent Guarantor or its subsidiaries under applicable Environmental Laws; (ii) neither the Parent Guarantor nor any of its subsidiaries has received any written communication, whether from a governmental authority, citizens group, employee or otherwise, that alleges that the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries is in violation of any Environmental Law; (iii) there is no claim, action or cause of action filed with a court or governmental authority, no investigation with respect to which the Parent Guarantor has received written notice, and no written notice by any person or entity alleging actual or potential liability on the part of the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries based on or pursuant to any Environmental Law pending or, to the best of the Parent Guarantor's knowledge, threatened against the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries or any person or entity whose liability under or pursuant to any Environmental Law the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries has retained or assumed either contractually or by operation of law; (iv) neither the Parent Guarantor nor any of its subsidiaries is conducting or paying for, in whole or in part, any investigation, response or other corrective action pursuant to any Environmental Law at any site or facility, nor is any of them subject

or a party to any order, judgment, decree, contract or agreement which imposes any obligation or liability under any Environmental Law; (v) no lien, charge, encumbrance or restriction has been recorded pursuant to any Environmental Law with respect to any assets, facility or property owned, operated or leased by the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries; and (vi) to the best of Parent Guarantor's knowledge, there are no past or present actions, activities, circumstances, conditions or occurrences, including, without limitation, the Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Material, that could reasonably be expected to result in a violation of or liability under any Environmental Law on the part of the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries, including without limitation, any such liability which the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries has retained or assumed either contractually or by operation of law.

For purposes of this Agreement, "**Environment**" means ambient air, indoor air, surface water, groundwater, drinking water, soil, surface and subsurface strata, and natural resources such as wetlands, flora and fauna. "**Environmental Laws**" means the common law and all federal, state, local and foreign laws or regulations, ordinances, codes, orders, decrees, judgments and injunctions issued, promulgated or entered thereunder, relating to pollution or protection of the Environment or human health, including without limitation, those relating to (i) the Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials; and (ii) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, transport, handling or recycling of Hazardous Materials. "**Hazardous Materials**" means any substance, material, chemical, waste, compound, or constituent, in any form, including without limitation, petroleum and petroleum products, defined or regulated under any Environmental Law as hazardous or toxic. "**Release**" means any release, spill, emission, discharge, deposit, disposal, leak, pumping, pouring, dumping, emptying, injection or leaching into the Environment, or into, from or through any building, structure or facility of Hazardous Materials.

(hh) **ERISA Compliance.** Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change, the Parent Guarantor and its subsidiaries and any "employee benefit plan" (as defined under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (as amended, "**ERISA**," which term, as used herein, includes the regulations and published interpretations thereunder) established or maintained by the Parent Guarantor, its subsidiaries or their ERISA Affiliates (as defined below) are in compliance with ERISA. "**ERISA Affiliate**" means, with respect to the Parent Guarantor or a subsidiary, any member of any group of organizations described in Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended, the "**Code**," which term, as used herein, includes the regulations and published interpretations thereunder) of which the Parent Guarantor or such subsidiary is a member. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change, no "reportable event" (as defined under ERISA) has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur with respect to any "employee benefit plan" established or maintained by the Parent Guarantor, its subsidiaries or any of their ERISA Affiliates. Neither the Parent Guarantor, its subsidiaries nor any of their ERISA Affiliates has incurred or reasonably expects to incur any material liability under (i) Title IV of ERISA with respect to termination of, or withdrawal from, any "employee benefit plan" or (ii) Sections 412, 4971, 4975 or 4980B of the Code. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change, each "employee benefit plan"

established or maintained by the Parent Guarantor, its subsidiaries or any of their ERISA Affiliates that is intended to be qualified under Section 401 of the Code is so qualified and nothing has occurred, whether by action or failure to act, which would cause the loss of such qualification.

(ii) **Compliance with Labor Laws.** Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change, (i) there is (A) no unfair labor practice complaint pending or, to the best of the Parent Guarantor's knowledge, threatened against the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries before the National Labor Relations Board, and no grievance or arbitration proceeding arising out of or under collective bargaining agreements pending, or to the best of the Parent Guarantor's knowledge, threatened, against the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries, (B) no strike, labor dispute, slowdown or stoppage pending or, to the best of the Parent Guarantor's knowledge, threatened against the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries and (C) no union representation question existing with respect to the employees of the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries and, to the best of the Parent Guarantor's knowledge, no union organizing activities taking place and (ii) there has been no violation of any federal, state or local law relating to discrimination in hiring, promotion or pay of employees or of any applicable wage or hour laws.

(jj) **No Unlawful Contributions or Other Payments.** Neither the Parent Guarantor nor any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Parent Guarantor, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries is aware of or has taken any action, directly or indirectly, that would result in a violation by such persons of the FCPA, including, without limitation, making use of the mails or any means or instrumentality of interstate commerce corruptly in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay or authorization of the payment of any money, or other property, gift, promise to give, or authorization of the giving of anything of value to any "foreign official" (as such term is defined in the FCPA) or any foreign political party or official thereof or any candidate for foreign political office, in contravention of the FCPA and the Parent Guarantor, its subsidiaries and, to the knowledge of the Parent Guarantor, its affiliates have conducted their businesses in compliance with the FCPA and have instituted and maintain policies and procedures designed to ensure, and which are reasonably expected to continue to ensure, continued compliance therewith.

"FCPA" means Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(kk) **No Conflict with Money Laundering Laws.** The operations of the Parent Guarantor and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the money laundering statutes of all applicable jurisdictions, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the "**Money Laundering Laws**") and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving

the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Parent Guarantor, threatened.

(11) **No Conflict with OFAC Laws.** Neither the Parent Guarantor nor any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Parent Guarantor, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries is currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department (“**OFAC**”); and the Parent Guarantor will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity, for the purpose of financing the activities of any person currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC.

Any certificate signed by an officer of the Company or any Guarantor and delivered to the Underwriters or to counsel for the Underwriters shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Company or such Guarantor to each Underwriter as to the matters set forth therein.

SECTION 2. Purchase, Sale and Delivery of the Securities.

(a) **The Securities.** Each of the Company and the Guarantors agrees to issue and sell to the Underwriters, severally and not jointly, all of the Securities, and, subject to the conditions set forth herein, the Underwriters agree, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company and the Guarantors the aggregate principal amount of Securities set forth opposite their names on Schedule A, at a purchase price of 98.250% of the principal amount thereof payable on the Closing Date, in each case, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, and upon the terms herein set forth.

(b) **The Closing Date.** Delivery of certificates for the Notes in global form to be purchased by the Underwriters and payment therefor shall be made at the offices of Cahill Gordon & Reindel LLP, 80 Pine Street, New York, NY 10005 (or such other place as may be agreed to by the Company and MLPF&S) at 9:00 a.m. New York City time, on May 6, 2011, or such other time and date as MLPF&S shall designate by notice to the Company (the time and date of such closing are called the “**Closing Date**”).

(c) **Public Offering of the Notes.** The Representative hereby advises the Company that the Underwriters intend to offer for sale to the public, as described in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, their respective portions of the Notes as soon after this Agreement has been executed the Representative, in its sole judgment, has determined is advisable and practicable.

(d) **Payment for the Notes.** Payment for the Notes shall be made on the Closing Date by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the order of the Company.

It is understood that the Representative has been authorized, for its own account and the accounts of the several Underwriters, to accept delivery of and receipt for, and make payment of the purchase price for, the Notes. MLPF&S, individually and not as the Representative of the Underwriters, may (but shall not be obligated to) make payment for any Notes to be purchased

by any Underwriter whose funds shall not have been received by the Representative by the Closing Date for the account of such Underwriter, but any such payment shall not relieve such Underwriter from any of its obligations under this Agreement.

(e) **Delivery of the Securities.** The Company shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to MLPF&S for the accounts of the several Underwriters certificates for the Notes at the Closing Date against the irrevocable release of a wire transfer of immediately available funds for the amount of the purchase price therefor. The certificates for the Notes shall be in such denominations and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository, pursuant to the DTC Agreement, and shall be made available for inspection on the business day preceding the Closing Date at a location in New York City, as MLPF&S may designate. Time shall be of the essence, and delivery at the time and place specified in this Agreement is a further condition to the obligations of the Underwriters.

(f) **Delivery of Prospectus to the Underwriters.** Not later than 10:00 a.m. on the second business day following the date the Notes are first released by the Underwriters for sale to the public, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered, copies of the Prospectus in such quantities and at such places as the Representative shall reasonably request.

SECTION 3. Additional Covenants. Each of the Company and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, further covenants and agrees with each Underwriter as follows:

(a) **Representative Review of Proposed Amendments and Supplements.** During the period beginning at the Applicable Time and ending on the later of the Closing Date or such date, as in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters, the Prospectus is no longer required by law to be delivered in connection with sales by an Underwriter or dealer, including in circumstances where such requirement may be satisfied pursuant to Rule 172 (the “**Prospectus Delivery Period**”), prior to amending or supplementing the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, the Company shall furnish to the Representative for review a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement.

(b) **Securities Act Compliance.** After the date of this Agreement and during the Prospectus Delivery Period, the Company shall promptly advise the Representative in writing (i) when the Registration Statement, if not effective at the Applicable Time, shall have become effective, (ii) of the receipt of any comments of, or requests for additional or supplemental information from, the Commission, (iii) of the time and date of any filing of any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement to any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, (iv) of the time and date that any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement becomes effective, and (v) of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any order or notice preventing or suspending the use of the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, or of any receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Notes for sale in any jurisdiction or of the threatening or initiation of any proceedings for any of such purposes (including any notice or order pursuant to Section 8A or Rule 401(g)(2) of the Securities Act). The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts

to prevent the issuance of any such stop order or notice of prevention or suspension of such use. If the Commission shall enter any such stop order or issue any such notice at any time, the Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the lifting or reversal of such order or notice at the earliest possible moment, or, subject to Section 3(a), will file an amendment to the Registration Statement or will file a new registration statement and use its best efforts to have such amendment or new registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable. Additionally, the Company agrees that it shall comply with the provisions of Rules 424(b) and 430B, as applicable, under the Securities Act, including with respect to the timely filing of documents thereunder, and will use commercially reasonable efforts to confirm that any filings made by the Company under such Rule 424(b) were received in a timely manner by the Commission.

(c) **Exchange Act Compliance.** During the Prospectus Delivery Period, the Company will file all documents required to be filed with the Commission and the New York Stock Exchange (“**NYSE**”) pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15 of the Exchange Act in the manner and within the time periods required by the Exchange Act.

(d) **Final Term Sheet.** The Company will prepare a final term sheet in a form approved by the Representative, and will file such term sheet pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act within the time required by such rule (such term sheet, the “**Final Term Sheet**”).

(e) **Permitted Free Writing Prospectuses.** The Company represents that it has not made, and agrees that, unless it obtains the prior written consent of the Representative, it will not make, any offer relating to the Notes that constitutes or would constitute an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or that otherwise constitutes or would constitute a “free writing prospectus” (as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act) or a portion thereof required to be filed by the Company with the Commission or retained by the Company under Rule 433 of the Securities Act; *provided* that the prior written consent of the Representative hereto shall be deemed to have been given in respect of the Free Writing Prospectuses included in Schedule C hereto and any electronic road show. Any such free writing prospectus consented to by the Representative is hereinafter referred to as a “**Permitted Free Writing Prospectus**.” The Company agrees that (i) it has treated and will treat, as the case may be, each Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and (ii) has complied and will comply, as the case may be, with the requirements of Rules 164 and 433 of the Securities Act applicable to any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, including in respect of timely filing with the Commission, legending and record keeping. The Company consents to the use by any Underwriter of a free writing prospectus that (a) is not an “issuer free writing prospectus” as defined in Rule 433, or (b) contains only (1) information describing the preliminary terms of the Securities or their offering, (2) information that describes the final terms of the Securities or their offering and that is included in the Final Term Sheet of the Company contemplated in Section 1(d) or (3) information permitted under Rule 134 under the Securities Act; *provided* that each Underwriter severally covenants with the Company not to take any action without the Company’s consent which consent shall be confirmed in writing that would result in the Company being required to file with the Commission under Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act a free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of such Underwriter that

otherwise would not be required to be filed by the Company thereunder, but for the action of the Underwriter.

(f) **Amendments and Supplements to the Registration Statement, Disclosure Package and Prospectus and Other Securities Act Matters.** If at any time during the Prospectus Delivery Period, (i) any event shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which any of the Disclosure Package or the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement any of the Registration Statement, Disclosure Package or the Prospectus to comply with law, the Company and the Guarantors will immediately notify the Underwriters thereof and forthwith prepare (subject to Section 3(a) hereof), file with the Commission (and use its commercially reasonable efforts to have any amendment to the Registration Statement or any new registration statement to be declared effective) furnish at its own expense to the Underwriters such amendments or supplements to any of the Registration Statement, Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, or any new registration statement, as may be necessary so that the statements in any of the Disclosure Package or Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, be misleading or so that any of the Registration Statement, Disclosure Package or Prospectus will comply with all applicable law.

(g) **Copies of the Prospectus .** The Company agrees to furnish the Underwriters, without charge, as many copies of the Prospectus and any amendments and supplements thereto (including any documents incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference therein) and the Disclosure Package as the Representative may request.

(h) **Blue Sky Compliance.** Each of the Company and the Guarantors shall cooperate with the Representative and counsel for the Underwriters to qualify or register (or to obtain exemptions from qualifying or registering) all or any part of the Securities for offer and sale under the securities laws of the several states of the United States, the provinces of Canada or any other jurisdictions designated by the Representative, shall comply with such laws and shall continue such qualifications, registrations and exemptions in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Securities. None of the Company or any of the Guarantors shall be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to take any action that would subject it to general service of process in any such jurisdiction where it is not presently qualified or where it would be subject to taxation as a foreign corporation. The Company will advise the Representative promptly of the suspension of the qualification or registration of (or any such exemption relating to) the Securities for offering, sale or trading in any jurisdiction or any initiation or threat of any proceeding for any such purpose, and in the event of the issuance of any order suspending such qualification, registration or exemption, each of the Company and the Guarantors shall use its best efforts to obtain the withdrawal thereof at the earliest possible moment.

(i) **Use of Proceeds.** The Company shall apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Securities sold by it in the manner described under the caption "Use of Proceeds" in the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(j) **The Depository** . The Company will cooperate with the Underwriters and use its best efforts to permit the Securities to be eligible for clearance and settlement through the facilities of the Depository.

(k) **Filing Fees**. The Company agrees to pay the required Commission filing fees relating to the Securities within the time required by Rule 456(b)(1) of the Securities Act without regard to the proviso therein and otherwise in accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r) of the Securities Act.

(l) **Future Reports to the Representative**. During the period of two years hereafter the Company will furnish to the Representative (i) to the extent not available on the Commission's Next-Generation EDGAR filing system, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, copies of the Annual Report of the Company containing the balance sheet of the Company as of the close of such fiscal year and statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year then ended and the opinion thereon of the Company's independent public or certified public accountants; and (ii) to the extent not available on the Commission's Next-Generation EDGAR filing system, as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, copies of each proxy statement, Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, Current Report on Form 8-K or other report filed by the Company with the Commission, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. (" **FINRA** ") or any securities exchange.

(m) **No Manipulation of Price**. Neither the Company nor any Guarantor will take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to cause or result in, or that has constituted or might reasonably be expected to constitute, under the Exchange Act or otherwise, the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any securities of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.

(n) **Notice of Inability to Use Automatic Shelf Registration Statement Form**. If at any time during the Prospectus Delivery Period, the Company receives from the Commission a notice pursuant to Rule 401(g)(2) or otherwise ceases to be eligible to use the automatic shelf registration statement form, the Company will (i) promptly notify the Representative, (ii) promptly file a new registration statement or post-effective amendment on the proper form relating to the Notes, in a form satisfactory to the Representative, (iii) use its best efforts to cause such registration statement or post-effective amendment to be declared effective and (iv) promptly notify the Representative of such effectiveness. The Company will take all other action necessary or appropriate to permit the public offering and sale of the Notes to continue during the Prospectus Delivery Period as contemplated in the registration statement that was the subject of the Rule 401(g)(2) notice or for which the Company has otherwise become ineligible. References herein to the Registration Statement shall include such new registration statement or post-effective amendment, as the case may be.

The Representative on behalf of the several Underwriters, may, in its sole discretion, waive in writing the performance by the Company or any Guarantor of any one or more of the foregoing covenants or extend the time for their performance.

SECTION 4. Payment of Expenses. Each of the Company and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, agrees to pay all costs, fees and expenses incurred in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder and in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including, without limitation, (i) all expenses incident to the issuance and delivery of the Securities (including all printing and engraving costs), (ii) all necessary issue, transfer and other stamp taxes in connection with the issuance and sale of the Securities to the Underwriters, (iii) all fees and expenses of the Company's and the Guarantors' counsel, independent public or certified public accountants and other advisors, (iv) all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation, printing, filing, shipping and distribution of the Registration Statement (including financial statements, exhibits, schedules, consents and certificates of experts), each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, each Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, and all amendments and supplements thereto, and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers, this Agreement, the Indenture, the DTC Agreement and the Securities, (v) all filing fees, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Company, the Guarantors or the Underwriters in connection with qualifying or registering (or obtaining exemptions from the qualification or registration of) all or any part of the Securities for offer and sale under the securities laws of the several states of the United States, the provinces of Canada or other jurisdictions reasonably designated by the Underwriters (including, without limitation, the cost of preparing, printing and mailing preliminary and final blue sky or legal investment memoranda) and any related supplements to the Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, (vi) the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Trustee in connection with the Indenture and the Securities, (vii) any fees payable in connection with the rating of the Securities with the ratings agencies, (viii) any filing fees incident to, and any reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel to the Underwriters in connection with the review by FINRA, if any, of the terms of the sale of the Securities, (ix) all fees and expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) of the Company and the Guarantors in connection with approval of the Securities by the Depository for "book-entry" transfer, and the performance by the Company and the Guarantors of their respective other obligations under this Agreement, (x) all expenses incident to the electronic "road show" for the offering of the Securities, (xi) all other fees, costs and expenses referred to in Item 14 of Part II of the Registration Statement, and (xii) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of their obligations hereunder which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section 4. Except as provided in this Section 4 and Sections 6, 7 and 8 hereof, the Underwriters shall pay their own expenses, including the fees and disbursements of their counsel.

SECTION 5. Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters. The obligations of the several Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Securities as provided herein on the Closing Date shall be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company and the Guarantors set forth in Section 1 hereof as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date as though then made and to the timely performance by the Company of its covenants and other obligations hereunder, and to each of the following additional conditions:

(a) **Accountants' Comfort Letter.** On the date hereof, the Underwriters shall have received from KPMG LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm for the Parent Guarantor, a "comfort letter" dated the date hereof addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, covering the financial information in the Disclosure Package and other customary matters. In addition, on

the Closing Date, the Underwriters shall have received from such accountants a “bring-down comfort letter” dated the Closing Date addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, in the form of the “comfort letter” delivered on the date hereof, except that (i) it shall cover the financial information in the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto and (ii) procedures shall be brought down to a date no more than 5 days prior to the Closing Date.

(b) **Compliance with Registration Requirements; No Stop Order; No Objection from FINRA.** For the period from and after effectiveness of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date and, with respect to the Securities:

(i) the Company shall have filed the Prospectus with the Commission (including the information required by Rules 430A, 430B and 430C under the Securities Act) in the manner and within the time period required by Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act;

(ii) the Final Term Sheet, and any other material required to be filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act, shall have been filed with the Commission within the applicable time periods prescribed for such filings under such Rule 433;

(iii) no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, or any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement, shall be in effect and no proceedings for such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act shall have been instituted or threatened by the Commission; and the Company shall not have received from the Commission any notice pursuant to Rule 401(g)(2) of the Securities Act objecting to use of the automatic shelf registration statement form; and

(c) **No Material Adverse Change or Ratings Agency Change.** For the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date:

(i) in the judgment of the Representative there shall not have occurred any Material Adverse Change; and

(ii) there shall not have occurred any downgrading, nor shall any notice have been given of any intended or potential downgrading in the rating accorded the Parent Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries or any of their securities or indebtedness by any “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” as such term is defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act.

(d) **Opinion of Counsel for the Company.** On the Closing Date, the Underwriters shall have received (i) the opinion of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, counsel for the Company, dated as of such Closing Date, the form of which is attached as Exhibit A and (ii) the opinion of James R. Peacock III, Vice President, Deputy General Counsel and Assistant Corporate Secretary of the Parent Guarantor, dated as of such Closing Date, the form of which is attached as Exhibit B.

(e) **Opinion of Counsel for the Underwriters.** On the Closing Date, the Underwriters shall have received the favorable opinion of Cahill Gordon & Reindel LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, dated as of such Closing Date, with respect to such matters as may be reasonably requested by the Underwriters.

(f) **Officers' Certificate.** On the Closing Date the Underwriters shall have received a written certificate executed by an executive officer and a principal financial or accounting officer of the Company, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect set forth in Section 5(c)(ii) hereof, and further to the effect that:

(i) for the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date there has not occurred any Material Adverse Change;

(ii) the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company and the Guarantors set forth in Section 1 hereof were true and correct as of the date hereof and are true and correct as of the Closing Date with the same force and effect as though expressly made on and as of the Closing Date; and

(iii) the Company and the Guarantors have complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the Closing Date.

(g) **Indenture; Securities.** The Company and the Guarantors shall have executed and delivered the Indenture and the Securities, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriters, and the Underwriters shall have received executed copies thereof.

(h) **Additional Documents.** On or before the Closing Date, the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters shall have received such information, documents and opinions as they may reasonably require for the purposes of enabling them to pass upon the issuance and sale of the Securities as contemplated herein, or in order to evidence the accuracy of any of the representations and warranties, or the satisfaction of any of the conditions or agreements, herein contained.

If any condition specified in this Section 5 is not satisfied when and as required to be satisfied, this Agreement may be terminated by MLPF&S by notice to the Company at any time on or prior to the Closing Date, which termination shall be without liability on the part of any party to any other party, except that Sections 4, 6, 7 and 8 hereof shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

SECTION 6. Reimbursement of Underwriters' Expenses. If this Agreement is terminated by the Representative pursuant to Section 5 or Section 9(i)(x) or (iv) hereof, including if the sale to the Underwriters of the Securities on the Closing Date is not consummated because of any refusal, inability or failure on the part of the Company or any Guarantor to perform any agreement herein or to comply with any provision hereof, the Company and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, agree to reimburse the Underwriters, severally, upon demand for all out-of-pocket expenses that shall have been reasonably incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the proposed purchase and the offering and sale of the Securities, including, without limitation,

fees and disbursements of counsel, printing expenses, travel expenses, postage, facsimile and telephone charges.

SECTION 7. Indemnification.

(a) **Indemnification of the Underwriters.** Each of the Company and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, directors, officers and employees, and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense, as incurred, to which such Underwriter, affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or other federal or state statutory law or regulation, or at common law or otherwise (including in settlement of any litigation, if such settlement is effected with the written consent of the Company), insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense (or actions in respect thereof as contemplated below) arises out of or is based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, or any amendment thereto, including any information deemed to be a part thereof pursuant to Rule 430B or 430C under the Securities Act, or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; or (ii) upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and to reimburse each Underwriter and each such affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person for any and all expenses (including the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel chosen by MLPF&S) as such expenses are reasonably incurred by such Underwriter or such affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person in connection with investigating, defending, settling, compromising or paying any such loss, claim, damage, liability, expense or action; *provided, however*, that the foregoing indemnity agreement shall not apply, with respect to an Underwriter, to any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense to the extent, but only to the extent, arising out of or based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use in the Registration Statement, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto). The indemnity agreement set forth in this Section 7(a) shall be in addition to any liabilities that the Company or the Guarantors may otherwise have.

(b) **Indemnification of the Company and the Guarantors.** Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each Guarantor, each officer of the Company or a Guarantor who signed the Registration Statement, each of their respective directors and each person, if any, who controls the Company or any Guarantor within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense, as incurred, to which the Company, any Guarantor, any officer of the Company or a Guarantor who signed the Registration Statement or any such director or controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or other federal or state statutory law or regulation, or at common law or otherwise (including in settlement of any litigation, if

such settlement is effected with the written consent of such Underwriter), insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense (or actions in respect thereof as contemplated below) arises out of or is based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in the Registration Statement, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use therein; and to reimburse the Company, any Guarantor and each such director or controlling person for any and all expenses (including the fees and disbursements of counsel) as such expenses are reasonably incurred by the Company, any Guarantor or such director or controlling person in connection with investigating, defending, settling, compromising or paying any such loss, claim, damage, liability, expense or action. Each of the Company and the Guarantors hereby acknowledges that the only information that the Underwriters through the Representative have furnished to the Company expressly for use in the Registration Statement, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) are the statements set forth in the third sentence of the seventh paragraph and the eighth and ninth paragraphs under the caption "Underwriting" in the Prospectus. The indemnity agreement set forth in this Section 7(b) shall be in addition to any liabilities that each Underwriter may otherwise have.

(c) **Notifications and Other Indemnification Procedures.** Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 7 of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against an indemnifying party under this Section 7, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; *provided* that the failure to so notify the indemnifying party will not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party under this Section 7 except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced by such failure (through the forfeiture of substantive rights and defenses) and shall not relieve the indemnifying party from any liability that the indemnifying party may have to an indemnified party other than under this Section 7. In case any such action is brought against any indemnified party and such indemnified party seeks or intends to seek indemnity from an indemnifying party, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate in and, to the extent that it shall elect, jointly with all other indemnifying parties similarly notified, by written notice delivered to the indemnified party promptly after receiving the aforesaid notice from such indemnified party, to assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party; *provided, however*, if the defendants in any such action include both the indemnified party and the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have reasonably concluded that a conflict may arise between the positions of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party in conducting the defense of any such action or that there may be legal defenses available to it and/or other indemnified parties which are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party, the indemnified party or parties shall have the right to select separate counsel to assume such legal defenses and to otherwise participate in the defense of such action on behalf of such indemnified party or parties. Upon receipt of notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of such indemnifying party's election so to assume

the defense of such action and approval by the indemnified party of counsel, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party under this Section 7 for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof unless (i) the indemnified party shall have employed separate counsel in accordance with the proviso to the immediately preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the indemnifying party shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (together with local counsel (in each jurisdiction)), which shall be selected by MLPF&S (in the case of counsel representing the Underwriters or their related persons), representing the indemnified parties who are parties to such action) or (ii) the indemnifying party shall not have employed counsel satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party within a reasonable time after notice of commencement of the action, in each of which cases the fees and expenses of counsel shall be at the expense of the indemnifying party.

(d) **Settlements.** The indemnifying party under this Section 7 shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense by reason of such settlement or judgment. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement, compromise or consent to the entry of judgment in any pending or threatened action, suit or proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity was or could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such action, suit or proceeding and (ii) does not include any statements as to or any findings of fault, culpability or failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

SECTION 8. Contribution. If the indemnification provided for in Section 7 hereof is for any reason held to be unavailable to or otherwise insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the aggregate amount paid or payable by such indemnified party, as incurred, as a result of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company and the Guarantors, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, from the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company and the Guarantors, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company and the Guarantors, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, in connection with the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the total net proceeds from the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement (before deducting expenses) received by the Company, and the total underwriting discount received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth on the front cover page of the Prospectus, bear to the aggregate initial offering price of the Securities. The relative fault of the Company and the Guarantors, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other

hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any such untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company and the Guarantors, on the one hand, or the Underwriters, on the other hand, and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 7 hereof, any legal or other fees or expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with investigating or defending any action or claim. The provisions set forth in Section 7 hereof with respect to notice of commencement of any action shall apply if a claim for contribution is to be made under this Section 8; *provided, however*, that no additional notice shall be required with respect to any action for which notice has been given under Section 7 hereof for purposes of indemnification.

The Company, the Guarantors and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 8 were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in this Section 8.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 8, no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the underwriting discount received by such Underwriter in connection with the Securities distributed by it. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11 of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 8 are several, and not joint, in proportion to their respective underwriting commitments as set forth opposite their names in Schedule A. For purposes of this Section 8, each director, officer and employee of an Underwriter and each person, if any, who controls an Underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as such Underwriter, and each director of the Company or any Guarantor, each officer of the Company or a Guarantor who signed the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company or any Guarantor with the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company and the Guarantors.

SECTION 9. Termination of this Agreement. Prior to the Closing Date, this Agreement may be terminated by the Representative by notice given to the Company if at any time: (i) (x) trading or quotation in any of the Company's securities shall have been suspended or limited by the Commission or by the NYSE or (y) trading in securities generally on either the Nasdaq Stock Market or the NYSE shall have been suspended or materially limited, or minimum or maximum prices shall have been generally established on any of such quotation system or stock exchange by the Commission or FINRA; (ii) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by any of federal, New York or Delaware authorities; (iii) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of national or international hostilities or any international or national crisis or calamity, or any change or development involving a prospective change in the United States or international financial markets, that in the judgment of the Representative is material and adverse and makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of

the Securities in the manner and on the terms described in the Disclosure Package or the Prospectus or to enforce contracts for the sale of securities or (iv) in the judgment of the Representative there shall have occurred any Material Adverse Change. Any termination pursuant to this Section 9 shall be without liability on the part of (i) the Company or any Guarantor to any Underwriter, except that the Company and the Guarantors shall be obligated to reimburse the expenses of the Underwriter s to the extent required by Sections 4 and 6 hereof, (ii) any Underwriter to the Company, or (iii) any party hereto to any other party except that the provisions of Sections 7 and 8 hereof shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

SECTION 10. Representations and Indemnities to Survive Delivery. The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company, the Guarantors, their respective officers and the several Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of any Underwriter, the Company, any Guarantor or any of their partners, officers or directors or any controlling person, as the case may be, and will survive delivery of and payment for the Securities sold hereunder and any termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 11. Notices. All communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed, hand delivered, couriered or facsimiled and confirmed to the parties hereto as follows:

If to the Underwriters:

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated
One Bryant Park
New York, New York 10036
Facsimile: (212) 901-7897
Attention: Legal Department

with a copy to:

Cahill Gordon & Reindel LLP
80 Pine Street
New York, NY 10005
Facsimile: 212-269-5420
Attention: James J. Clark, Esq.

If to the Company or the Guarantors:

Celanese Corporation
1601 West LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75234
Facsimile: 214-258-9730
Attention: General Counsel

Any party hereto may change the address or facsimile number for receipt of communications by giving written notice to the others.

SECTION 12. **Successors.** This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, and to the benefit of the indemnified parties referred to in Sections 7 and 8 hereof, and in each case their respective successors, and no other person will have any right or obligation hereunder.

SECTION 13. **Authority of the Representative.** Any action by the Underwriters hereunder may be taken by MLPF&S on behalf of the Underwriters, and any such action taken by MLPF&S shall be binding upon the Underwriters.

SECTION 14. **Partial Unenforceability.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any section, paragraph or provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other section, paragraph or provision hereof. If any section, paragraph or provision of this Agreement is for any reason determined to be invalid or unenforceable, there shall be deemed to be made such minor changes (and only such minor changes) as are necessary to make it valid and enforceable.

SECTION 15. **Governing Law Provisions.** THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED IN SUCH STATE WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS OF LAW PRINCIPLES THEREOF.

SECTION 16. **Default of One or More of the Several Underwriters.** If any one or more of the several Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Securities that it or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on the Closing Date, and the aggregate number of Securities which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase does not exceed 10% of the aggregate number of the Securities to be purchased on such date, the other Underwriters shall be obligated, severally, in the proportions that the number of Securities set forth opposite their respective names on Schedule A bears to the aggregate number of Securities set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Underwriters, or in such other proportions as may be specified by the Underwriters with the consent of the non-defaulting Underwriters, to purchase the Securities which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase on the Closing Date. If any one or more of the Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Securities and the aggregate number of Securities with respect to which such default occurs exceeds 10% of the aggregate number of Securities to be purchased on the Closing Date, and arrangements satisfactory to the Underwriters and the Company for the purchase of such Securities are not made within 48 hours after such default, this Agreement shall terminate without liability of any party to any other party except that the provisions of Sections 4, 6, 7 and 8 hereof shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination. In any such case either the Underwriters or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date, as the case may be, but in no event for longer than seven days in order that the required changes, if any, to the Registration Statement, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus or any other documents or arrangements may be effected.

As used in this Agreement, the term “**Underwriter**” shall be deemed to include any person substituted for a defaulting Underwriter under this Section 16. Any action taken under this

Section 16 shall not relieve any defaulting Underwriter from liability in respect of any default of such Underwriter under this Agreement.

SECTION 17. No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. Each of the Company and the Guarantors acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement, including the determination of the offering price of the Securities and any related discounts and commissions, is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Company and the Guarantors, on the one hand, and the several Underwriters, on the other hand, and the Company and the Guarantors are capable of evaluating and understanding and understand and accept the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (ii) in connection with each transaction contemplated hereby and the process leading to such transaction each Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the agent or fiduciary of the Company and the Guarantors or their respective affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees or any other party; (iii) no Underwriter has assumed or will assume an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Company and the Guarantors with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether such Underwriter has advised or is currently advising the Company and the Guarantors on other matters) or any other obligation to the Company and the Guarantors except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement; (iv) the several Underwriters and their respective affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Company and the Guarantors, and the several Underwriters have no obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any fiduciary or advisory relationship; and (v) the Underwriters have not provided any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to the offering contemplated hereby, and the Company and the Guarantors have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent they deemed appropriate.

This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) between the Company, the Guarantors and the several Underwriters, or any of them, with respect to the subject matter hereof. The Company and the Guarantors hereby waive and release, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that the Company and the Guarantors may have against the several Underwriters with respect to any breach or alleged breach of fiduciary duty.

SECTION 18. General Provisions. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement and supersedes all prior written or oral and all contemporaneous oral agreements, understandings and negotiations with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each one of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement by telecopier, facsimile or other electronic transmission (i.e., a "pdf" or "tif") shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart thereof. This Agreement may not be amended or modified unless in writing by all of the parties hereto, and no condition herein (express or implied) may be waived unless waived in writing by each party whom the condition is meant to benefit. The section headings herein are for the convenience of the parties only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding of our agreement, kindly sign and return to the Company the enclosed copies hereof, whereupon this instrument, along with all counterparts hereof, shall become a binding agreement in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

CELANESE US HOLDINGS LLC

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: President

CELANESE CORPORATION as Guarantor

By: /s/ Steven M. Sterin

Name: Steven M. Sterin

Title: Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

CELANESE AMERICAS LLC as Guarantor

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: President

CELANESE ACETATE LLC as Guarantor

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: Treasurer

CELANESE CHEMICALS, INC. as Guarantor

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: Treasurer

SIGNATURE PAGE TO UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

CELANESE FIBERS OPERATIONS LLC as Guarantor

By: /s/ John W. Howard

Name: John W. Howard

Title: Vice President

CNA HOLDINGS LLC as Guarantor

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: President

CELANESE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
as Guarantor

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: Treasurer

CELTRAN, INC. as Guarantor

By: /s/ John W. Howard

Name: John W. Howard

Title: Vice President

CNA FUNDING LLC as Guarantor

By: /s/ John W. Howard

Name: John W. Howard

Title: Vice President

KEP AMERICAS ENGINEERING PLASTICS, LLC
as Guarantor

By: /s/ John W. Howard

Name: John W. Howard

Title: Vice President

SIGNATURE PAGE TO UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

TICONA FORTRON INC. as Guarantor

By: /s/ John W. Howard

Name: John W. Howard

Title: Vice President

TICONA POLYMERS, INC. as Guarantor

By: /s/ John W. Howard

Name: John W. Howard

Title: Vice President

TICONA LLC as Guarantor

By: /s/ John W. Howard

Name: John W. Howard

Title: Vice President

CELANESE GLOBAL RELOCATION LLC as Guarantor

By: /s/ John W. Howard

Name: John W. Howard

Title: Vice President, Tax

CELANESE LTD. as Guarantor

By: CELANESE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION,
its general partner

By: /s/ Christopher W. Jensen

Name: Christopher W. Jensen

Title: Treasurer

SIGNATURE PAGE TO UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

The foregoing Underwriting Agreement is hereby confirmed and accepted by the Underwriters as of the date first above written.

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED

Acting on behalf of itself and as the Representative of the several Underwriters

By: MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED

By: /s/ Mark Kushemba
Name: Mark Kushemba
Title: Director

[Signature Page To Underwriting Agreement]

SCHEDULE A

<u>Underwriters</u>	<u>Aggregate Principal Amount of Securities to be Purchased</u>
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	\$ 140,000,000.00
Barclays Capital Inc.	40,000,000.00
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.	40,000,000.00
HSBC Securities (USA) Inc.	40,000,000.00
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	40,000,000.00
RBS Securities Inc.	40,000,000.00
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	30,000,000.00
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	30,000,000.00
Total	\$ 400,000,000.00

Guarantors

Celanese Americas LLC
Celanese Acetate LLC
Celanese Chemicals, Inc.
Celanese Fibers Operations LLC
CNA Holdings LLC
Celanese International Corporation
Celtran, Inc.
CNA Funding LLC
KEP Americas Engineering Plastics, LLC
Ticona Fortron Inc.
Ticona Polymers, Inc.
Ticona LLC
Celanese Global Relocation LLC
Celanese Ltd.

Additional Subsidiaries

None.

Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses

Free Writing Prospectus (to the Preliminary Prospectus Supplement dated May 2, 2011)

Opinion of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP to be delivered pursuant to Section 5 of the Underwriting Agreement.

[Provided under separate cover]

Exhibit A-1

Opinion of James R. Peacock III, Vice President, Deputy General Counsel and Assistant Corporate Secretary of the Parent Guarantor delivered pursuant to Section 5 of the Underwriting Agreement.

(i) Neither the Company nor any of the Guarantors is in violation of its Organizational Documents.

(ii) All of the issued and outstanding capital stock of the Company and each Guarantor has been duly authorized and validly issued, is fully paid and non-assessable and is owned by the Parent Guarantor, directly or through subsidiaries, free and clear of any security interest, mortgage, pledge, lien, encumbrance (other than security interests, liens and pledges under the Company's multi-bank Credit Agreement) or, to the best knowledge of such counsel, any pending or threatened claim.

Exhibit B-1



Celanese Corporation
1601 West LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75234-6034

Celanese Corporation Completes Offering of \$400 Million of Senior Unsecured Notes

DALLAS, May 6, 2011 --- Celanese Corporation (NYSE: CE) (the "Company") today announced that its wholly-owned subsidiary, Celanese US Holdings LLC, had successfully completed an offering of \$400 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes at 5⁷/₈ percent due 2021 (the "Notes") on May 6, 2011. The Company used the net proceeds from the offering, plus approximately \$120 million of its cash on hand, to retire existing senior secured credit facility indebtedness that was set to mature in 2014.

"The execution of this transaction is consistent with Celanese's ongoing strategy of maintaining a flexible, low cost and stable capital structure," said Steven Sterin, senior vice president and chief financial officer. "With current strong unsecured credit market conditions, we further extended our debt maturity profile while reducing secured debt in our capital structure. We also continued to improve our credit profile with additional deleveraging of our balance sheet."

This press release shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy the offered Notes, nor shall there be any sales of Notes in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

###

Contact:

Investor Relations

Mark Oberle

Phone: +1 972 443 4464

Telefax: +1 972 443 8519

Mark.Oberle@celanese.com

Forward-Looking Statements

This release may contain “forward-looking statements,” which include information concerning the company’s plans, objectives, goals, strategies, future revenues or performance, capital expenditures, financing needs and other information that is not historical information. When used in this release, the words “will,” “intends,” “expects,” “outlook,” “forecast,” “estimates,” “anticipates,” “projects,” “plans,” “believes,” and variations of such words or similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements are based upon current expectations and beliefs and various assumptions. There can be no assurance that the company will realize these expectations or that these beliefs will prove correct. The company’s ability to successfully complete the transactions referred to in this press release is subject to numerous factors and contingencies, many of which are beyond the company’s control. These include local and national economic, credit and capital market conditions, including prevailing interest rates; legal and regulatory developments, including changes to tax rates, applicable securities regulations or accounting standards; and geopolitical conditions, including the occurrence of acts of war or terrorist incidents or natural disasters. Any of these factors or others not named herein could cause the company to abandon the referenced transactions or cause the company’s actual results to differ materially from those expressed as forward-looking statements. In addition, other risk factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements contained in this release include those that are discussed in the company’s filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which it is made, and the company undertakes no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which it is made or to reflect the occurrence of anticipated or unanticipated events or circumstances.